

Spreaker 

DISCOVER MORE ON

[spreaker.com](https://www.spreaker.com)



UFO Garage Podcast

117: Connor Flynn (Bigfoot Anonymous) HE'S OUT THERE

1
00:00:05,349 --> 00:00:02,950
if you would like to support the ufo

2
00:00:07,269 --> 00:00:05,359
garage podcast please go to ufo

3
00:00:09,190 --> 00:00:07,279
garagepodcast.com

4
00:00:10,950 --> 00:00:09,200
forward slash store

5
00:00:13,350 --> 00:00:10,960
buying some of our merch is a great way

6
00:00:16,630 --> 00:00:13,360
to support the podcast it keeps us going

7
00:00:19,910 --> 00:00:16,640
and we donate 20 of all of our earnings

8
00:00:22,310 --> 00:00:19,920
towards uap and ufo research groups and

9
00:00:25,349 --> 00:00:22,320
experiencer support groups

10
00:00:27,349 --> 00:00:25,359
every quarter we choose a new company or

11
00:00:29,189 --> 00:00:27,359
group that we would like to support

12
00:00:30,390 --> 00:00:29,199
that's helping others so if you'd like

13
00:00:32,229 --> 00:00:30,400

to participate

14

00:00:41,230 --> 00:00:32,239

buying some of our merch

15

00:00:51,210 --> 00:00:43,900

[Music]

16

00:00:53,830 --> 00:00:51,220

[Applause]

17

00:00:56,150 --> 00:00:53,840

[Music]

18

00:00:59,270 --> 00:00:56,160

hey this is another episode of ufo

19

00:01:02,470 --> 00:00:59,280

garage i'm ben and i'm joe and this is

20

00:01:05,240 --> 00:01:02,480

where we talk about them ufos aliens and

21

00:01:05,680 --> 00:01:05,250

all things weird

22

00:01:07,109 --> 00:01:05,690

[Music]

23

00:01:10,070 --> 00:01:07,119

[Applause]

24

00:01:11,990 --> 00:01:10,080

what's up what's up

25

00:01:14,550 --> 00:01:12,000

when i wear this hat man when i wear

26
00:01:15,510 --> 00:01:14,560
this hat i hit my microphone all the

27
00:01:17,109 --> 00:01:15,520
time

28
00:01:19,109 --> 00:01:17,119
because usually i wear a bandana so it

29
00:01:20,390 --> 00:01:19,119
throws it off gotta watch out man you

30
00:01:21,510 --> 00:01:20,400
feel like it's messing with my depth

31
00:01:22,710 --> 00:01:21,520
perception

32
00:01:23,910 --> 00:01:22,720
i don't know what to do there needs to

33
00:01:25,429 --> 00:01:23,920
be a study

34
00:01:27,350 --> 00:01:25,439
do the bills of hats

35
00:01:29,030 --> 00:01:27,360
affect your depth perception

36
00:01:31,670 --> 00:01:29,040
and is that why cool people like ben

37
00:01:33,510 --> 00:01:31,680
wear them backwards

38
00:01:35,270 --> 00:01:33,520

with glasses

39

00:01:36,550 --> 00:01:35,280

when it's sunny outside i wear a hat

40

00:01:38,830 --> 00:01:36,560

backwards

41

00:01:41,749 --> 00:01:38,840

i still shave my my face like

42

00:01:43,510 --> 00:01:41,759

this i don't turn my hat back because i

43

00:01:45,910 --> 00:01:43,520

don't want to not be cool i just keep my

44

00:01:47,749 --> 00:01:45,920

hat cool side and then shade my eyes

45

00:01:49,190 --> 00:01:47,759

from the sun that way and then little do

46

00:01:50,230 --> 00:01:49,200

you know everybody's like hey look at

47

00:01:52,710 --> 00:01:50,240

that dummy

48

00:01:56,149 --> 00:01:54,789

actually sometimes i fully extend it if

49

00:01:58,149 --> 00:01:56,159

it's like super

50

00:01:59,830 --> 00:01:58,159

super sunny do i'm doing one in front of

51
00:02:02,630 --> 00:01:59,840
the other yeah like uh yeah like the

52
00:02:03,510 --> 00:02:02,640
sandlot kids uh bill on his hat

53
00:02:07,109 --> 00:02:03,520
yeah

54
00:02:09,430 --> 00:02:07,119
beaver hat dude

55
00:02:12,229 --> 00:02:09,440
it was awesome who was that hat for why

56
00:02:14,309 --> 00:02:12,239
was it so long why was the bill so long

57
00:02:17,110 --> 00:02:14,319
oh bro it was because the sun was a lot

58
00:02:18,869 --> 00:02:17,120
stronger back in the day oh well we all

59
00:02:21,430 --> 00:02:18,879
know that they've done studies i think

60
00:02:23,910 --> 00:02:21,440
the the earth is darkened by like 12

61
00:02:25,190 --> 00:02:23,920
percent since back in the day

62
00:02:29,510 --> 00:02:25,200
in the 50s

63
00:02:35,589 --> 00:02:32,309

who else can we blame

64

00:02:39,430 --> 00:02:37,270

totally had something to do with this

65

00:02:40,150 --> 00:02:39,440

giving people all that free [\h__\h] you

66

00:02:41,830 --> 00:02:40,160

know

67

00:02:43,430 --> 00:02:41,840

how much free [\h__\h] she's giving away

68

00:02:45,430 --> 00:02:43,440

she's useless somebody had to make that

69

00:02:47,110 --> 00:02:45,440

in a factory somewhere she's leaving a

70

00:02:49,990 --> 00:02:47,120

huge carbon footprint with all the crap

71

00:02:50,710 --> 00:02:50,000

people are taking home and throwing away

72

00:02:52,309 --> 00:02:50,720

don't you know there's some

73

00:02:53,430 --> 00:02:52,319

manufacturing company out there or

74

00:02:55,270 --> 00:02:53,440

somebody that works at the the

75

00:02:57,030 --> 00:02:55,280

manufacturing company like i worked

76

00:02:58,070 --> 00:02:57,040

really hard on

77

00:02:59,670 --> 00:02:58,080

that thing

78

00:03:03,110 --> 00:02:59,680

like man they just threw it away like

79

00:03:06,229 --> 00:03:04,710

but then there's people who are like who

80

00:03:07,910 --> 00:03:06,239

are like hey can you just make a really

81

00:03:10,710 --> 00:03:07,920

crappy idea so we can sell it and

82

00:03:12,229 --> 00:03:10,720

they're like yeah

83

00:03:14,070 --> 00:03:12,239

where is this going oh it's going in the

84

00:03:15,990 --> 00:03:14,080

uh on the oprah show it was just a

85

00:03:18,949 --> 00:03:16,000

little trinket you know oh yeah [h__h]

86

00:03:20,550 --> 00:03:18,959

yeah i got some glue and two two

87

00:03:22,070 --> 00:03:20,560

toothpicks

88

00:03:24,070 --> 00:03:22,080

does i wanna i wanna know does anybody

89

00:03:26,949 --> 00:03:24,080

in the chat know what the coolest uh

90

00:03:30,630 --> 00:03:26,959

prize oprah ever gave away was

91

00:03:32,309 --> 00:03:30,640

hmm that's a good idea good question

92

00:03:33,430 --> 00:03:32,319

while we're waiting did they really give

93

00:03:35,350 --> 00:03:33,440

away cars

94

00:03:37,509 --> 00:03:35,360

sorry i think i think she did dude she

95

00:03:39,030 --> 00:03:37,519

did give away a car yeah

96

00:03:41,030 --> 00:03:39,040

[h__\h] are better that's all i'm

97

00:03:43,670 --> 00:03:41,040

saying

98

00:03:44,949 --> 00:03:43,680

who's giving the [h__\h] i mean some

99

00:03:46,949 --> 00:03:44,959

some you know

100

00:03:50,229 --> 00:03:46,959

something some person in the factory

101

00:03:52,630 --> 00:03:50,239

some person who who uh who is very

102

00:03:54,869 --> 00:03:52,640

talented um very respected in the

103

00:03:56,789 --> 00:03:54,879

community crawls from under your chair

104

00:03:59,030 --> 00:03:56,799

and everybody in the audience gets a

105

00:04:00,550 --> 00:03:59,040

free blow job does everybody watch is

106

00:04:02,869 --> 00:04:00,560

like is this like a personal thing are

107

00:04:04,229 --> 00:04:02,879

there fighters you know dude you know

108

00:04:05,830 --> 00:04:04,239

how it is when you get a bj you just

109

00:04:07,750 --> 00:04:05,840

throw the head back and close the eyes

110

00:04:09,750 --> 00:04:07,760

man you just go for the ride i don't

111

00:04:11,509 --> 00:04:09,760

know if i can focus

112

00:04:13,589 --> 00:04:11,519

it's too many people

113

00:04:15,750 --> 00:04:13,599

it's really noisy in here usually i'm

114

00:04:17,909 --> 00:04:15,760

okay with it but like there's a hundred

115

00:04:19,590 --> 00:04:17,919

and twenty-five of us is a little weird

116

00:04:23,670 --> 00:04:19,600

they're still everybody's clapping

117

00:04:29,590 --> 00:04:24,950

ah

118

00:04:32,790 --> 00:04:29,600

evil high door number two

119

00:04:35,110 --> 00:04:32,800

still waiting oh does oprah have doors

120

00:04:35,909 --> 00:04:35,120

i don't know man on her show oh she

121

00:04:37,430 --> 00:04:35,919

should

122

00:04:40,629 --> 00:04:37,440

she's like let's bring out [h__\h]

123

00:04:44,070 --> 00:04:41,909

it's just

124

00:04:46,629 --> 00:04:44,080

some dude and overalls like well [h__\h] i

125

00:04:49,990 --> 00:04:46,639

i guess i'm [h__\h] now i guess i'm i'm

126

00:04:51,350 --> 00:04:50,000

that guy i guess i'm a guy forever

127

00:04:54,070 --> 00:04:51,360

should have wore something better than

128

00:04:55,590 --> 00:04:54,080

overalls with no shirt underneath

129

00:04:58,469 --> 00:04:55,600

also why is there okay why is there a

130

00:05:02,310 --> 00:04:58,479

carrot in the front pocket

131

00:05:06,070 --> 00:05:04,310

sure we already done touching we got on

132

00:05:08,550 --> 00:05:06,080

the back is

133

00:05:10,629 --> 00:05:08,560

we'll go to the bait shop dude

134

00:05:12,150 --> 00:05:10,639

i'm pretty sure this that would suck i

135

00:05:14,390 --> 00:05:12,160

always think about that like those tv

136

00:05:17,430 --> 00:05:14,400

show dude hold on let's let's bring our

137

00:05:20,710 --> 00:05:18,870

what's up carter

138

00:05:23,430 --> 00:05:20,720

dude what's up man guys

139

00:05:26,150 --> 00:05:23,440

it's finally the stars aligned for this

140

00:05:28,790 --> 00:05:26,160

trio man i've been on ufo garage before

141

00:05:31,270 --> 00:05:28,800

when i snuck in with big willy but it is

142

00:05:34,150 --> 00:05:31,280

truly an honor to be here with you guys

143

00:05:37,350 --> 00:05:34,160

man we're effing tripod like the girl

144

00:05:38,870 --> 00:05:37,360

next door quote man yeah dude heck yeah

145

00:05:40,870 --> 00:05:38,880

i'm excited this is gonna be a good one

146

00:05:43,110 --> 00:05:40,880

man it's gonna be a lot of fun for sure

147

00:05:44,230 --> 00:05:43,120

also we're all wearing glasses that is

148

00:05:47,749 --> 00:05:44,240

we are

149

00:05:51,670 --> 00:05:49,270

oh yeah dude

150

00:05:54,310 --> 00:05:51,680

four eyes man but still i'm looking for

151
00:05:56,469 --> 00:05:54,320
that third eye tribe with your pineal

152
00:05:58,790 --> 00:05:56,479
gland whenever i'm on my hikes i always

153
00:06:00,629 --> 00:05:58,800
pick up the pine cones and i say guys

154
00:06:03,029 --> 00:06:00,639
just remember this is in the center of

155
00:06:06,469 --> 00:06:03,039
your brain and exactly the second you

156
00:06:08,870 --> 00:06:06,479
die it just floods with dmt the stuff

157
00:06:10,790 --> 00:06:08,880
that makes you dream so i am really

158
00:06:13,749 --> 00:06:10,800
looking forward to the next chapter but

159
00:06:16,070 --> 00:06:13,759
let's make the most of this one

160
00:06:18,230 --> 00:06:16,080
this is gonna be a good chapter dude you

161
00:06:21,510 --> 00:06:18,240
know i wonder like uh the longer you

162
00:06:23,430 --> 00:06:21,520
live the the more um dmt you build up in

163
00:06:24,950 --> 00:06:23,440

your brain so it's like

164

00:06:26,790 --> 00:06:24,960

if there's somebody out there like hey

165

00:06:28,629 --> 00:06:26,800

we'll just we'll just let's see what

166

00:06:30,629 --> 00:06:28,639

it's all about now well it's probably

167

00:06:35,990 --> 00:06:30,639

better to wait because there's like more

168

00:06:39,909 --> 00:06:37,590

that's a good way to like talk a dude

169

00:06:41,990 --> 00:06:39,919

off the ledge you know bro

170

00:06:45,510 --> 00:06:42,000

build up that dmt

171

00:06:47,749 --> 00:06:45,520

yeah very very specific

172

00:06:48,629 --> 00:06:47,759

if you use it all too early then i mean

173

00:06:50,870 --> 00:06:48,639

what are you gonna do you're just gonna

174

00:06:53,909 --> 00:06:50,880

dream the rest of your life

175

00:06:56,230 --> 00:06:53,919

go loser you know get to the end

176

00:06:58,790 --> 00:06:56,240

do a lot of cool [h__h] first right even

177

00:07:01,510 --> 00:06:58,800

like uncool [h__h] it's almost like you as

178

00:07:03,909 --> 00:07:01,520

a person right you have your own book

179

00:07:06,469 --> 00:07:03,919

and like even though like maybe if your

180

00:07:08,550 --> 00:07:06,479

book isn't that awesome to you

181

00:07:10,230 --> 00:07:08,560

and like there's a lot of like

182

00:07:11,990 --> 00:07:10,240

just you know like negative stuff in

183

00:07:13,189 --> 00:07:12,000

your book that doesn't go your way

184

00:07:15,029 --> 00:07:13,199

there's always somebody else that's

185

00:07:17,270 --> 00:07:15,039

reading that book like

186

00:07:19,749 --> 00:07:17,280

this is such a good book oh my god i

187

00:07:22,150 --> 00:07:19,759

cannot believe the character in this

188

00:07:24,790 --> 00:07:22,160

book you know it's such a good book so

189

00:07:26,390 --> 00:07:24,800

even if like your book isn't that cool

190

00:07:28,230 --> 00:07:26,400

always know that like you're somebody's

191

00:07:29,830 --> 00:07:28,240

favorite book you know

192

00:07:31,589 --> 00:07:29,840

do i love that

193

00:07:33,430 --> 00:07:31,599

yeah i like that too i don't know if

194

00:07:35,749 --> 00:07:33,440

you're speaking in general or about my

195

00:07:38,309 --> 00:07:35,759

books uh but yes

196

00:07:40,870 --> 00:07:38,319

both ways uh a hundred percent you know

197

00:07:43,430 --> 00:07:40,880

we get you gotta see the good and the

198

00:07:45,990 --> 00:07:43,440

bad of it and let your losses guide you

199

00:07:48,790 --> 00:07:46,000

to a brighter path and i'm big on that

200

00:07:51,029 --> 00:07:48,800

you know i love uh just winging it and

201

00:07:53,830 --> 00:07:51,039

then seeing what happens and it's uh

202

00:07:56,629 --> 00:07:53,840

test and fail but two steps forward one

203

00:07:58,550 --> 00:07:56,639

step back one stumble back uh but stay

204

00:08:00,550 --> 00:07:58,560

on your feet that's right man yeah

205

00:08:02,629 --> 00:08:00,560

sometimes i just associate words and go

206

00:08:04,070 --> 00:08:02,639

on rants like you said a chapter and i

207

00:08:06,309 --> 00:08:04,080

was like ah

208

00:08:08,230 --> 00:08:06,319

let me just talk about it

209

00:08:09,670 --> 00:08:08,240

i know i don't know about love i'm an

210

00:08:12,070 --> 00:08:09,680

author and i just didn't know if you

211

00:08:13,110 --> 00:08:12,080

were you know like linking it to that so

212

00:08:14,629 --> 00:08:13,120

i was like i don't know if he's talking

213

00:08:16,950 --> 00:08:14,639

about my book i don't know if i should

214

00:08:19,110 --> 00:08:16,960

like make a joke that uh it was all

215

00:08:21,270 --> 00:08:19,120

pretty reset i liked my book it's a

216

00:08:22,869 --> 00:08:21,280

story it was very coincidental let's

217

00:08:24,790 --> 00:08:22,879

just say that it was very coincidental

218

00:08:26,070 --> 00:08:24,800

no it wasn't aimed at you at all in

219

00:08:27,909 --> 00:08:26,080

particular we're just talking about

220

00:08:29,830 --> 00:08:27,919

chapters in our life and you know

221

00:08:32,389 --> 00:08:29,840

chapters going books man

222

00:08:34,230 --> 00:08:32,399

i like it i like it hell yeah

223

00:08:35,829 --> 00:08:34,240

tell us about your book man like you

224

00:08:38,230 --> 00:08:35,839

said he had multiple

225

00:08:41,110 --> 00:08:38,240

yes uh i've published four books i've

226

00:08:43,029 --> 00:08:41,120

written like seven or eight uh so those

227

00:08:45,190 --> 00:08:43,039

are still expanding but i actually just

228

00:08:47,190 --> 00:08:45,200

signed a book deal with beyond the fray

229

00:08:49,350 --> 00:08:47,200

publishing and i'm super proud of that

230

00:08:51,590 --> 00:08:49,360

because originally i just self-published

231

00:08:53,590 --> 00:08:51,600

them and uh edited them i did all the

232

00:08:55,430 --> 00:08:53,600

illustrations and i'm very proud of

233

00:08:56,630 --> 00:08:55,440

those those are my projects and i've

234

00:08:59,110 --> 00:08:56,640

been able to

235

00:09:02,230 --> 00:08:59,120

create some strong pillars with that uh

236

00:09:04,630 --> 00:09:02,240

but then once they came into the picture

237

00:09:06,389 --> 00:09:04,640

it got really uh professional you know

238

00:09:10,070 --> 00:09:06,399

they put hundreds maybe thousands of

239

00:09:13,190 --> 00:09:10,080

dollars into the structuring the layout

240

00:09:15,829 --> 00:09:13,200

is amazing uh but the first one is

241

00:09:18,630 --> 00:09:15,839

eerie swamps road trip to eden it's a

242

00:09:20,870 --> 00:09:18,640

journey from lake erie down to the

243

00:09:23,829 --> 00:09:20,880

florida swamps and then the final

244

00:09:26,389 --> 00:09:23,839

chapter is the garden of eden and i am

245

00:09:28,470 --> 00:09:26,399

huge on the garden of eden if anybody is

246

00:09:31,430 --> 00:09:28,480

here you know they follow my channel

247

00:09:35,269 --> 00:09:31,440

they know that i've hiked through where

248

00:09:37,269 --> 00:09:35,279

27 of the 28 trees from the bible are

249

00:09:39,430 --> 00:09:37,279

and where the good book says a delta

250

00:09:42,070 --> 00:09:39,440

breaks into four rivers i could point

251

00:09:44,870 --> 00:09:42,080

you in that location

252

00:09:46,630 --> 00:09:44,880

so it's a really mystical trail and it's

253

00:09:50,550 --> 00:09:46,640

cool because everybody thinks it's

254

00:09:52,710 --> 00:09:50,560

metaphysical or metaphor uh but i show

255

00:09:54,870 --> 00:09:52,720

you that you can road trip there and i

256

00:09:57,509 --> 00:09:54,880

give you coordinates but i also talk

257

00:10:00,389 --> 00:09:57,519

about how it's brought me there my whole

258

00:10:02,470 --> 00:10:00,399

journey and it's ironic or crazy how the

259

00:10:04,630 --> 00:10:02,480

cycle of life you know uh it's brought

260

00:10:07,269 --> 00:10:04,640

me to where life began but all the way

261

00:10:09,829 --> 00:10:07,279

from ohio lived out of my car down to

262

00:10:12,550 --> 00:10:09,839

florida uh referee sports and then

263

00:10:14,630 --> 00:10:12,560

picked up a lot of free freelance work

264

00:10:17,269 --> 00:10:14,640

and just survived and then with that you

265

00:10:19,829 --> 00:10:17,279

meet a lot of people that you need to

266

00:10:22,150 --> 00:10:19,839

all your needs will fall into place but

267

00:10:24,069 --> 00:10:22,160

you definitely have to stumble a few

268

00:10:27,190 --> 00:10:24,079

times you know i've slept

269

00:10:30,470 --> 00:10:27,200

in some sketchy locations uh definitely

270

00:10:33,030 --> 00:10:30,480

stayed at weird people's houses and then

271

00:10:37,430 --> 00:10:33,040

once i moved down to florida i joined a

272

00:10:39,750 --> 00:10:37,440

punk rock musical i was a stage manager

273

00:10:42,310 --> 00:10:39,760

and it was really cool because i'm just

274

00:10:45,590 --> 00:10:42,320

a lover of cinematography

275

00:10:47,350 --> 00:10:45,600

cinema stories and of course paranormal

276

00:10:49,829 --> 00:10:47,360

uh so it was about punk rock band in

277

00:10:52,470 --> 00:10:49,839

their final show uh but there was dream

278

00:10:55,110 --> 00:10:52,480

sequences and there was curses and holy

279

00:10:57,750 --> 00:10:55,120

grails and witches and swamps uh so it

280

00:11:00,630 --> 00:10:57,760

was right up my alley of creation and

281

00:11:03,350 --> 00:11:00,640

also this weird stuff that i'm doing uh

282

00:11:05,430 --> 00:11:03,360

but we did a bunch of seances and we had

283

00:11:08,069 --> 00:11:05,440

a thing called glass corner in our

284

00:11:10,150 --> 00:11:08,079

kitchen that we just smashed glass to

285

00:11:12,550 --> 00:11:10,160

evaporate energy and it honestly became

286

00:11:14,790 --> 00:11:12,560

a favorite famous and favorite thing

287

00:11:16,630 --> 00:11:14,800

around lakeland like grown-up people

288

00:11:19,030 --> 00:11:16,640

that were respected around town would

289

00:11:21,910 --> 00:11:19,040

come and release energy with us and it

290

00:11:24,150 --> 00:11:21,920

became a really cool wild trend but uh

291

00:11:26,949 --> 00:11:24,160

then my mom moved down to the panhandle

292

00:11:29,110 --> 00:11:26,959

of florida uh so i moved from lakeland

293

00:11:31,430 --> 00:11:29,120

to the panhandle after a hurricane

294

00:11:33,910 --> 00:11:31,440

everything kind of fell into place uh

295

00:11:36,150 --> 00:11:33,920

and now i'm right down the street from

296

00:11:38,790 --> 00:11:36,160

torreya state park where stacy brown

297

00:11:40,630 --> 00:11:38,800

filmed the skunk ape and finding bigfoot

298

00:11:41,910 --> 00:11:40,640

uh had a couple episodes there there's

299

00:11:45,190 --> 00:11:41,920

been a lot of

300

00:11:47,190 --> 00:11:45,200

professional investigations and podcasts

301

00:11:50,310 --> 00:11:47,200

and then right across the river

302

00:11:52,670 --> 00:11:50,320

is my favorite spot the otisi pond that

303

00:11:55,990 --> 00:11:52,680

is where the wild man got captured in

304

00:11:57,990 --> 00:11:56,000

1874. i was harassing women and children

305

00:12:00,310 --> 00:11:58,000

around the swamp village and then native

306

00:12:02,470 --> 00:12:00,320

american gatherers and civil war

307

00:12:05,190 --> 00:12:02,480

veterans teamed together surrounded this

308

00:12:07,350 --> 00:12:05,200

creature netted it and then sent it to

309

00:12:10,790 --> 00:12:07,360

the capitol and the governor said no way

310

00:12:12,389 --> 00:12:10,800

jose uh sent to chattahoochee hospital

311

00:12:15,430 --> 00:12:12,399

and for the film people out there you

312

00:12:17,030 --> 00:12:15,440

guys know gary oldman made a movie about

313

00:12:19,829 --> 00:12:17,040

the chattahoochee hospital about war

314

00:12:22,470 --> 00:12:19,839

veterans being mistreated true cruel

315

00:12:24,870 --> 00:12:22,480

unusual punishment experience

316

00:12:28,069 --> 00:12:24,880

so imagine what they did to the wild man

317

00:12:30,710 --> 00:12:28,079

but the theory and the story is that he

318

00:12:32,949 --> 00:12:30,720

passed after three years they buried him

319

00:12:34,550 --> 00:12:32,959

with a bunch of native americans from a

320

00:12:35,910 --> 00:12:34,560

prison camp and then they put a building

321

00:12:37,910 --> 00:12:35,920

on top of him i've talked to other

322

00:12:40,310 --> 00:12:37,920

people that they said he's out in the

323

00:12:41,829 --> 00:12:40,320

woods by the golf course a good friend

324

00:12:43,750 --> 00:12:41,839

of mine jack

325

00:12:46,150 --> 00:12:43,760

sorry to throw him under but he's an i.t

326

00:12:48,470 --> 00:12:46,160

guy there he lives on campus

327

00:12:50,230 --> 00:12:48,480

so i get to investigate the actual

328

00:12:51,829 --> 00:12:50,240

grounds a lot

329

00:12:54,470 --> 00:12:51,839

so it's really cool because there's

330

00:12:57,509 --> 00:12:54,480

tunnels that go into a military base or

331

00:12:59,990 --> 00:12:57,519

maybe secret lab and they actually go

332

00:13:01,910 --> 00:13:00,000

out all the way to the river uh so i

333

00:13:04,870 --> 00:13:01,920

want to hope that maybe the wild man

334

00:13:06,629 --> 00:13:04,880

escaped and is back in the swamp uh but

335

00:13:08,550 --> 00:13:06,639

his descendants still work there and

336

00:13:10,790 --> 00:13:08,560

i've talked to people that are related

337

00:13:13,509 --> 00:13:10,800

to the ones that have captured him and i

338

00:13:16,150 --> 00:13:13,519

talked to his radio guy old joe colson

339

00:13:17,670 --> 00:13:16,160

and uh he has a homemade hearing aid

340

00:13:19,350 --> 00:13:17,680

that he can like mess with the

341

00:13:21,990 --> 00:13:19,360

frequencies and he can listen to these

342

00:13:23,990 --> 00:13:22,000

creatures breathe and he says they could

343

00:13:25,990 --> 00:13:24,000

be within like 25 feet of them and you

344

00:13:28,150 --> 00:13:26,000

still can't see them because they blend

345

00:13:29,750 --> 00:13:28,160

and camouflage and a lot of people say

346

00:13:32,069 --> 00:13:29,760

they're just like a walking shimmer

347

00:13:35,110 --> 00:13:32,079

pretty much just like the predator idea

348

00:13:38,069 --> 00:13:35,120

uh so i am huge on you know we are all

349

00:13:40,150 --> 00:13:38,079

supernatural and we are all the woo and

350

00:13:42,629 --> 00:13:40,160

uh paranormal you know i was thinking

351
00:13:44,069 --> 00:13:42,639
about the words earlier para normal

352
00:13:46,470 --> 00:13:44,079
supernatural

353
00:13:48,389 --> 00:13:46,480
natural normal it's all just super you

354
00:13:50,629 --> 00:13:48,399
know that's inside

355
00:13:54,069 --> 00:13:50,639
if we didn't have all these blockers uh

356
00:13:56,230 --> 00:13:54,079
crap in our water uh zapped by the wi-fi

357
00:13:58,870 --> 00:13:56,240
and you know responsibilities that just

358
00:14:01,030 --> 00:13:58,880
drive us nuts uh we could probably tap

359
00:14:03,110 --> 00:14:01,040
in to some of these frequencies and

360
00:14:06,550 --> 00:14:03,120
waves that maybe these elementals

361
00:14:09,269 --> 00:14:06,560
deities spaceships in the sky uh maybe

362
00:14:11,829 --> 00:14:09,279
even whole continents in cities what

363
00:14:14,870 --> 00:14:11,839

happened to atlantis or the people of

364

00:14:17,990 --> 00:14:14,880

the mayan culture did they disappear as

365

00:14:21,430 --> 00:14:18,000

a people or did they all go into like a

366

00:14:23,509 --> 00:14:21,440

physical uh portal or wormhole i'm not

367

00:14:25,990 --> 00:14:23,519

sure but just like crystals once they

368

00:14:28,870 --> 00:14:26,000

serve their purpose boom they can go you

369

00:14:30,790 --> 00:14:28,880

know we have particle and waveform as

370

00:14:33,990 --> 00:14:30,800

electrons and most of the time we're

371

00:14:35,829 --> 00:14:34,000

waveform you know solid is a rock uh but

372

00:14:38,069 --> 00:14:35,839

then in our true moments of being you

373

00:14:39,829 --> 00:14:38,079

can become waveform and most of the time

374

00:14:42,790 --> 00:14:39,839

for human beings the only time is when

375

00:14:44,710 --> 00:14:42,800

we die and 21 grams we turn into our

376

00:14:46,949 --> 00:14:44,720

spirit yeah go through dome the

377

00:14:49,509 --> 00:14:46,959

firmament uh shout out big willy and

378

00:14:53,350 --> 00:14:49,519

david weiss of course uh but

379

00:14:55,189 --> 00:14:53,360

i am huge on that our energy is eternal

380

00:14:57,829 --> 00:14:55,199

and it's forever and you know

381

00:15:01,030 --> 00:14:57,839

coincidence is the only thing to never

382

00:15:03,670 --> 00:15:01,040

exist in this world three-headed dragons

383

00:15:06,949 --> 00:15:03,680

uh spaceships that are carved into uh

384

00:15:09,990 --> 00:15:06,959

petroglyphs into native mounds uh other

385

00:15:13,670 --> 00:15:10,000

mounds all the way across in brazil

386

00:15:16,230 --> 00:15:13,680

in africa in asian countries and even

387

00:15:17,829 --> 00:15:16,240

down in australia and then of course

388

00:15:19,910 --> 00:15:17,839

just the forbidden continents that they

389

00:15:23,189 --> 00:15:19,920

don't tell us about uh they try to leak

390

00:15:25,910 --> 00:15:23,199

it in movies like the lost world uh

391

00:15:28,150 --> 00:15:25,920

jungle cruise godzilla went to middle

392

00:15:30,629 --> 00:15:28,160

earth it's all right in front of our

393

00:15:33,590 --> 00:15:30,639

eyes uh but we just have to uh grasp it

394

00:15:37,590 --> 00:15:35,189

where do we start

395

00:15:40,069 --> 00:15:37,600

yeah right uh well first like you it's

396

00:15:42,230 --> 00:15:40,079

like you said everything i've ever felt

397

00:15:44,150 --> 00:15:42,240

yeah

398

00:15:46,069 --> 00:15:44,160

no wonder uh your books are so popular

399

00:15:49,030 --> 00:15:46,079

dude i always wanted to tell somebody

400

00:15:50,550 --> 00:15:49,040

exactly what you just said yeah

401
00:15:53,509 --> 00:15:50,560
every time i meet somebody new i like to

402
00:15:56,470 --> 00:15:53,519
put it into words man oh yeah

403
00:15:57,829 --> 00:15:56,480
open-minded platform to uh let it spew

404
00:15:58,710 --> 00:15:57,839
as well

405
00:16:01,990 --> 00:15:58,720
yes

406
00:16:03,590 --> 00:16:02,000
let it go man let it go i love it i love

407
00:16:05,189 --> 00:16:03,600
it i wanted to i want to ask you

408
00:16:07,430 --> 00:16:05,199
questions about bigfoot but i kind of

409
00:16:09,110 --> 00:16:07,440
want to latch onto this thing you said

410
00:16:11,749 --> 00:16:09,120
at the end

411
00:16:13,749 --> 00:16:11,759
conor about the difference between a

412
00:16:15,509 --> 00:16:13,759
wave and a particle

413
00:16:17,030 --> 00:16:15,519

i've been like geeking out on like

414

00:16:18,870 --> 00:16:17,040

figuring out

415

00:16:20,790 --> 00:16:18,880

uh oh i started writing some stuff a

416

00:16:22,949 --> 00:16:20,800

couple weeks ago and i've been trying to

417

00:16:25,269 --> 00:16:22,959

figure out like where how is it all

418

00:16:29,030 --> 00:16:25,279

connected like frequencies waves

419

00:16:31,670 --> 00:16:29,040

particle light time space

420

00:16:34,069 --> 00:16:31,680

us in our existence the present future

421

00:16:37,110 --> 00:16:34,079

past like there's there's one

422

00:16:39,509 --> 00:16:37,120

it's got to be all part of one ecosystem

423

00:16:41,509 --> 00:16:39,519

like where do you sit on that

424

00:16:44,069 --> 00:16:41,519

yeah it's definitely all linked together

425

00:16:47,030 --> 00:16:44,079

i think the fibonacci spiral the golden

426

00:16:49,189 --> 00:16:47,040

ratio if you look close enough uh you

427

00:16:51,590 --> 00:16:49,199

can find the correlations pretty much

428

00:16:54,389 --> 00:16:51,600

everywhere and of course my main thing

429

00:16:57,509 --> 00:16:54,399

is bigfoot but that links into orbs that

430

00:17:00,629 --> 00:16:57,519

links into lights in the sky electrical

431

00:17:02,629 --> 00:17:00,639

anomalies are they following delay lines

432

00:17:05,350 --> 00:17:02,639

are they also following or being

433

00:17:07,669 --> 00:17:05,360

attracted to uh native american mounds

434

00:17:09,829 --> 00:17:07,679

and then where were the mounds placed at

435

00:17:12,230 --> 00:17:09,839

uh and then it goes to ancient earth and

436

00:17:14,230 --> 00:17:12,240

the subterranean caverns and even how

437

00:17:17,270 --> 00:17:14,240

our football stadiums are placed on

438

00:17:18,870 --> 00:17:17,280

certain pressure points to maybe harness

439

00:17:21,270 --> 00:17:18,880

energy so

440

00:17:23,029 --> 00:17:21,280

it's really deep with everything being

441

00:17:25,909 --> 00:17:23,039

connected literally everything is

442

00:17:27,669 --> 00:17:25,919

connected with all of our apps and the

443

00:17:29,830 --> 00:17:27,679

minds i've heard some crazy stuff that

444

00:17:31,990 --> 00:17:29,840

like aliens you know

445

00:17:34,549 --> 00:17:32,000

access the internet and we've probably

446

00:17:37,990 --> 00:17:34,559

communicated with them uh and especially

447

00:17:40,070 --> 00:17:38,000

now with blind dating and omegle shout

448

00:17:43,350 --> 00:17:40,080

out to the one time i was abducted there

449

00:17:45,669 --> 00:17:43,360

are so many ways to see that yeah

450

00:17:48,310 --> 00:17:45,679

and then you start to think whoa as half

451
00:17:50,710 --> 00:17:48,320
the population reptilians like tick tock

452
00:17:53,510 --> 00:17:50,720
saying uh or you walk around las vegas

453
00:17:55,669 --> 00:17:53,520
or los angeles and you start seeing your

454
00:17:58,950 --> 00:17:55,679
friends you know eyes start shifting it

455
00:18:01,190 --> 00:17:58,960
gets really crazy once you dive in to

456
00:18:03,830 --> 00:18:01,200
the rabbit hole yes everything is

457
00:18:06,789 --> 00:18:03,840
connected all the missing people uh in

458
00:18:08,230 --> 00:18:06,799
the forest and all the wars that were

459
00:18:10,950 --> 00:18:08,240
planned right in

460
00:18:13,590 --> 00:18:10,960
certain locations tv shows that

461
00:18:16,390 --> 00:18:13,600
predictive programming get us all ready

462
00:18:18,950 --> 00:18:16,400
uh yeah man all the energy is connected

463
00:18:22,230 --> 00:18:18,960

a million percent but it's mother earth

464

00:18:25,270 --> 00:18:22,240

100 the realm everything we've ever

465

00:18:27,590 --> 00:18:25,280

known is in earth that is my beliefs

466

00:18:30,230 --> 00:18:27,600

that is what my data has led me to that

467

00:18:33,669 --> 00:18:30,240

is what my psychedelic trips has showed

468

00:18:36,710 --> 00:18:33,679

me this is all earth we all are inside

469

00:18:39,110 --> 00:18:36,720

the realm so even the farthest lands

470

00:18:40,950 --> 00:18:39,120

still earth guys and i take power in

471

00:18:43,430 --> 00:18:40,960

that uh and i think they're hiding that

472

00:18:46,070 --> 00:18:43,440

from us because there is power in the

473

00:18:49,270 --> 00:18:46,080

soul we are not an accident we are made

474

00:18:51,590 --> 00:18:49,280

in the creator's image somehow and maybe

475

00:18:54,310 --> 00:18:51,600

how you gain ground is through the

476

00:18:56,390 --> 00:18:54,320

cryptids and maybe the ghosts or white

477

00:18:59,110 --> 00:18:56,400

noise the other side because they don't

478

00:19:01,110 --> 00:18:59,120

have the same limitations and boundaries

479

00:19:02,950 --> 00:19:01,120

it's just like if you could ask a dog or

480

00:19:05,590 --> 00:19:02,960

a cat some questions you would

481

00:19:08,150 --> 00:19:05,600

definitely seek some enlightenment so

482

00:19:10,310 --> 00:19:08,160

i'm big on this is my church this is my

483

00:19:11,990 --> 00:19:10,320

christ and if anybody wants to laugh at

484

00:19:14,310 --> 00:19:12,000

it then i'll bring up they are

485

00:19:16,789 --> 00:19:14,320

descendants of cain joseph smith who

486

00:19:19,750 --> 00:19:16,799

created the mormon related ran into kane

487

00:19:21,830 --> 00:19:19,760

in the 1800s and he was as tall as him

488

00:19:24,630 --> 00:19:21,840

on a horse covered in hair that doesn't

489

00:19:26,710 --> 00:19:24,640

make me uh that latter-day saint but

490

00:19:29,669 --> 00:19:26,720

that makes them all you know the wild

491

00:19:31,990 --> 00:19:29,679

thing uh descendants or connection uh so

492

00:19:34,870 --> 00:19:32,000

this is just really serious for me you

493

00:19:37,590 --> 00:19:34,880

know a little baby jesus was on babe uh

494

00:19:40,470 --> 00:19:37,600

saint christopher's shoulders so i i'm

495

00:19:42,789 --> 00:19:40,480

just huge on the religious the science

496

00:19:45,909 --> 00:19:42,799

the real life the urban legends the

497

00:19:47,350 --> 00:19:45,919

folklore it all connects uh so

498

00:19:49,029 --> 00:19:47,360

for skeptics

499

00:19:51,669 --> 00:19:49,039

and i don't know they have to cover

500

00:19:54,310 --> 00:19:51,679

their eyes and their ears i take them as

501
00:19:55,830 --> 00:19:54,320
serious as draft skeptics like you you

502
00:19:58,070 --> 00:19:55,840
don't believe in bigfoot like are you

503
00:19:59,909 --> 00:19:58,080
serious have you not listened to even my

504
00:20:02,390 --> 00:19:59,919
channel like my tick tock has proved

505
00:20:05,029 --> 00:20:02,400
bigfoot but if you just really take a

506
00:20:06,390 --> 00:20:05,039
deep dive there is credible reports from

507
00:20:09,029 --> 00:20:06,400
police officers

508
00:20:11,990 --> 00:20:09,039
firefighters military veterans land

509
00:20:15,029 --> 00:20:12,000
surveyors loggers bus drivers truck

510
00:20:17,029 --> 00:20:15,039
drivers uh college students

511
00:20:19,990 --> 00:20:17,039
people that have graduated with dean's

512
00:20:22,310 --> 00:20:20,000
list you know the list goes

513
00:20:24,230 --> 00:20:22,320

and people are just not well researched

514

00:20:27,830 --> 00:20:24,240

of course and as you guys know there's

515

00:20:29,909 --> 00:20:27,840

new new ufo uh footage every single day

516

00:20:32,070 --> 00:20:29,919

uh some of it is being generated but

517

00:20:35,029 --> 00:20:32,080

there is so many countries and so many

518

00:20:37,510 --> 00:20:35,039

eyes to this guy and so many of these

519

00:20:40,230 --> 00:20:37,520

that there is so much footage going

520

00:20:42,470 --> 00:20:40,240

around man and yes this this bottle is

521

00:20:45,669 --> 00:20:42,480

just being shaken up and i'm ready for

522

00:20:47,350 --> 00:20:45,679

it uh to explode man

523

00:20:50,950 --> 00:20:47,360

heck yeah

524

00:20:52,870 --> 00:20:50,960

yeah yeah dude i dude i i feel the same

525

00:20:54,789 --> 00:20:52,880

exact way all this stuff is definitely

526
00:20:56,470 --> 00:20:54,799
connected you know what i'm saying like

527
00:20:58,630 --> 00:20:56,480
you know at first ben and i were like

528
00:21:00,310 --> 00:20:58,640
yeah the the flying saucers right and

529
00:21:02,310 --> 00:21:00,320
now i got like [\h__\h] crystals and [\h__\h]

530
00:21:04,070 --> 00:21:02,320
in my house and like giant necklaces

531
00:21:05,110 --> 00:21:04,080
like for no reason right like it's all

532
00:21:06,630 --> 00:21:05,120
connected

533
00:21:09,510 --> 00:21:06,640
and you're like how did this happen

534
00:21:11,750 --> 00:21:09,520
right but it leads you down the path and

535
00:21:13,830 --> 00:21:11,760
then all these paths like each

536
00:21:15,350 --> 00:21:13,840
it feels like like all the big topics

537
00:21:17,110 --> 00:21:15,360
are like big stepping stones but like

538
00:21:18,870 --> 00:21:17,120

each of these stepping stones have like

539

00:21:20,470 --> 00:21:18,880

a million different paths that you can

540

00:21:21,990 --> 00:21:20,480

take and they're all leading to the

541

00:21:24,149 --> 00:21:22,000

exact same thing you end up just

542

00:21:25,750 --> 00:21:24,159

circling the entire thing

543

00:21:27,190 --> 00:21:25,760

over and over just in different paths

544

00:21:30,070 --> 00:21:27,200

you're like wait a second but then that

545

00:21:31,750 --> 00:21:30,080

means this yep oh but then that goes

546

00:21:33,350 --> 00:21:31,760

with that over there which had nothing

547

00:21:36,390 --> 00:21:33,360

to do with what i originally was talking

548

00:21:38,390 --> 00:21:36,400

about but now it totally connects

549

00:21:40,310 --> 00:21:38,400

it's crazy how many different uh like

550

00:21:41,830 --> 00:21:40,320

trails that i've gone off of on the

551
00:21:43,510 --> 00:21:41,840
journey of like little trails and i'm

552
00:21:45,430 --> 00:21:43,520
like actually i'm gonna give the ufo

553
00:21:48,149 --> 00:21:45,440
thing a break and like try this thing

554
00:21:50,230 --> 00:21:48,159
out and it always i'll

555
00:21:52,230 --> 00:21:50,240
get to a point where it's like oh well

556
00:21:55,430 --> 00:21:52,240
that just proved that first thing i was

557
00:21:57,909 --> 00:21:55,440
on is totally possible ufos every time

558
00:22:00,070 --> 00:21:57,919
dude it's crazy or i mean not just ufos

559
00:22:02,549 --> 00:22:00,080
but like the spirituality stuff man it's

560
00:22:04,230 --> 00:22:02,559
it's constant how much it if you start

561
00:22:05,590 --> 00:22:04,240
looking at other things that are

562
00:22:07,750 --> 00:22:05,600
similarly

563
00:22:09,270 --> 00:22:07,760

i guess shunned by science or whatever

564

00:22:11,110 --> 00:22:09,280

and you start well why is science shun

565

00:22:13,270 --> 00:22:11,120

that so much i want to look into that

566

00:22:14,230 --> 00:22:13,280

more that makes me more curious and like

567

00:22:16,310 --> 00:22:14,240

i want to

568

00:22:18,310 --> 00:22:16,320

figure this stuff out and every little

569

00:22:20,230 --> 00:22:18,320

different thing always leads back to

570

00:22:22,549 --> 00:22:20,240

proving the last thing i was looking at

571

00:22:23,830 --> 00:22:22,559

man yeah yeah

572

00:22:25,830 --> 00:22:23,840

it's a beautiful thing when it all

573

00:22:28,230 --> 00:22:25,840

connects man and that just shows you're

574

00:22:30,390 --> 00:22:28,240

in the right place and synchronicity you

575

00:22:32,630 --> 00:22:30,400

start seeing the numbers uh things start

576

00:22:34,549 --> 00:22:32,640

falling into place you start predicting

577

00:22:36,630 --> 00:22:34,559

the future a little bit uh thinking

578

00:22:38,870 --> 00:22:36,640

about somebody and then they message you

579

00:22:41,270 --> 00:22:38,880

uh it's just all aligning man there's a

580

00:22:43,350 --> 00:22:41,280

really cool movie called i origins that

581

00:22:45,430 --> 00:22:43,360

he starts seeing all these signs and

582

00:22:48,230 --> 00:22:45,440

then he finally follows him and kind of

583

00:22:50,870 --> 00:22:48,240

lives the life he was meant to so i just

584

00:22:53,430 --> 00:22:50,880

tell everybody seek the signs you know

585

00:22:55,430 --> 00:22:53,440

break those barriers down and try to see

586

00:22:57,110 --> 00:22:55,440

the world uh for what it is try to be

587

00:22:59,990 --> 00:22:57,120

yourself as much as possible and then

588

00:23:02,310 --> 00:23:00,000

the rest will really unfold

589

00:23:03,590 --> 00:23:02,320

yeah definitely definitely it's always

590

00:23:04,470 --> 00:23:03,600

easier man

591

00:23:06,470 --> 00:23:04,480

like

592

00:23:08,470 --> 00:23:06,480

in any situation

593

00:23:10,390 --> 00:23:08,480

but you know i guess universally

594

00:23:12,310 --> 00:23:10,400

speaking but you know you ever you ever

595

00:23:14,070 --> 00:23:12,320

go into a place like sometimes like i

596

00:23:16,070 --> 00:23:14,080

like we'll get invited to like company

597

00:23:17,430 --> 00:23:16,080

events or something you know like with

598

00:23:19,029 --> 00:23:17,440

my wife or

599

00:23:21,029 --> 00:23:19,039

you know back in the day with my parents

600

00:23:23,430 --> 00:23:21,039

or whatever and you'd have to kind of be

601
00:23:24,710 --> 00:23:23,440
like not yourself a little bit but then

602
00:23:26,070 --> 00:23:24,720
like after a while i kind of like

603
00:23:27,909 --> 00:23:26,080
unbuttoned that top button i'm like you

604
00:23:29,909 --> 00:23:27,919
know what this is way too stiff for me

605
00:23:32,710 --> 00:23:29,919
i'm gonna loosen it up right

606
00:23:34,310 --> 00:23:32,720
then you know gangnam style comes on and

607
00:23:35,830 --> 00:23:34,320
i go hit the dance floor and all of a

608
00:23:37,510 --> 00:23:35,840
sudden everybody's friend and it's the

609
00:23:39,190 --> 00:23:37,520
best party i've ever been to i should

610
00:23:40,390 --> 00:23:39,200
have just been myself from the beginning

611
00:23:42,310 --> 00:23:40,400
because that whole beginning part was a

612
00:23:45,350 --> 00:23:42,320
waste of time it sucked the food was

613
00:23:46,789 --> 00:23:45,360

good but still you know

614

00:23:48,149 --> 00:23:46,799

the food would have been better if you

615

00:23:52,310 --> 00:23:48,159

would have been stuff in your face a

616

00:23:57,190 --> 00:23:54,470

again yeah just be yourself but i have

617

00:24:00,149 --> 00:23:57,200

to work on it too you know i'm still me

618

00:24:02,630 --> 00:24:00,159

loud and proud but this world tries to

619

00:24:05,269 --> 00:24:02,640

break you down at every dang angle so

620

00:24:06,870 --> 00:24:05,279

you have to remain strong and i think

621

00:24:09,350 --> 00:24:06,880

everything happens for a reason like

622

00:24:12,390 --> 00:24:09,360

even silly as people you know tugging

623

00:24:14,549 --> 00:24:12,400

and chat us being together all this is

624

00:24:16,789 --> 00:24:14,559

all the destiny of plan and you really

625

00:24:19,269 --> 00:24:16,799

have to make it happen uh and then you

626

00:24:21,990 --> 00:24:19,279

can just really control the wheel and i

627

00:24:22,789 --> 00:24:22,000

i love it man it's a special thing

628

00:24:24,630 --> 00:24:22,799

yeah

629

00:24:27,750 --> 00:24:24,640

talk about like synchronicities and just

630

00:24:30,310 --> 00:24:27,760

timing and and everything uh i've been

631

00:24:32,789 --> 00:24:30,320

through people that uh

632

00:24:35,190 --> 00:24:32,799

we chat with uh every now and then if

633

00:24:36,870 --> 00:24:35,200

it's during the show or after the show i

634

00:24:39,110 --> 00:24:36,880

always say the same thing like it's it's

635

00:24:40,789 --> 00:24:39,120

about riding the wave like just go with

636

00:24:43,110 --> 00:24:40,799

it don't question it just if it feels

637

00:24:46,470 --> 00:24:43,120

right like there are no coincidence or

638

00:24:48,549 --> 00:24:46,480

accidents it is there are only paths of

639

00:24:50,310 --> 00:24:48,559

least resistance just go with it if it

640

00:24:51,510 --> 00:24:50,320

feels good in your gut

641

00:24:53,830 --> 00:24:51,520

and you're learning something and you're

642

00:24:55,590 --> 00:24:53,840

excited about it like dude come on like

643

00:24:57,269 --> 00:24:55,600

joe you're talking about the book right

644

00:25:00,470 --> 00:24:57,279

like that yeah that's a whole new

645

00:25:02,710 --> 00:25:00,480

chapter bro let's get it yeah absolutely

646

00:25:04,230 --> 00:25:02,720

i love it man

647

00:25:06,390 --> 00:25:04,240

our book is going to have like every

648

00:25:08,310 --> 00:25:06,400

other page of the chapter

649

00:25:09,750 --> 00:25:08,320

yeah we're like

650

00:25:11,750 --> 00:25:09,760

okay that's enough of that one let's

651

00:25:14,230 --> 00:25:11,760

move on to the next thing

652

00:25:16,789 --> 00:25:14,240

mainly illustrations like really just

653

00:25:18,549 --> 00:25:16,799

big pictures a couple words on it lots

654

00:25:22,390 --> 00:25:18,559

of color of like yeah

655

00:25:25,669 --> 00:25:23,990

when i signed with the publishing

656

00:25:27,029 --> 00:25:25,679

company i thought that they were

657

00:25:29,430 --> 00:25:27,039

actually going to make me take some of

658

00:25:31,750 --> 00:25:29,440

my illustrations out but they loved them

659

00:25:33,510 --> 00:25:31,760

so i was like heck yeah because it looks

660

00:25:35,350 --> 00:25:33,520

like i don't know a third grader drew

661

00:25:37,110 --> 00:25:35,360

him but it's the best i could do but

662

00:25:40,149 --> 00:25:37,120

it's the the creatures that are in the

663

00:25:42,789 --> 00:25:40,159

moment or the situation yeah man it was

664

00:25:44,950 --> 00:25:42,799

really cool but yeah man i'm all about

665

00:25:47,510 --> 00:25:44,960

creating and i've written over a

666

00:25:50,070 --> 00:25:47,520

thousand songs made over 500 and it's

667

00:25:52,149 --> 00:25:50,080

really cool to listen back to your music

668

00:25:54,630 --> 00:25:52,159

and read the chapters that you wrote you

669

00:25:57,909 --> 00:25:54,640

know when you were passed out with your

670

00:26:01,190 --> 00:25:57,919

eyes closed just remember in the asdf

671

00:26:03,590 --> 00:26:01,200

jkf you know second grade freaking

672

00:26:04,950 --> 00:26:03,600

seventh grade typing class uh then you

673

00:26:07,430 --> 00:26:04,960

look back in the morning you're like man

674

00:26:09,190 --> 00:26:07,440

i was on to something but i spelled it

675

00:26:11,029 --> 00:26:09,200

eight percent wrong

676

00:26:13,590 --> 00:26:11,039

but that's that's what it's all about is

677

00:26:15,990 --> 00:26:13,600

just finding yourself in those moments

678

00:26:18,310 --> 00:26:16,000

even if you have to remember it the next

679

00:26:21,750 --> 00:26:18,320

morning

680

00:26:24,950 --> 00:26:21,760

uh man i thought of a question uh dude

681

00:26:27,350 --> 00:26:24,960

what is the most vivid what's the moment

682

00:26:30,789 --> 00:26:27,360

that made you believe that

683

00:26:32,710 --> 00:26:30,799

oh yeah there is another

684

00:26:33,510 --> 00:26:32,720

hominid creature

685

00:26:39,190 --> 00:26:33,520

like

686

00:26:41,990 --> 00:26:39,200

yep that's proof enough for me

687

00:26:44,549 --> 00:26:42,000

definitely definitely i i believed uh

688

00:26:47,110 --> 00:26:44,559

even with the pg footage and hearing

689

00:26:49,430 --> 00:26:47,120

about harry and the hendersons or all

690

00:26:51,590 --> 00:26:49,440

the other scary movies that the beasts

691

00:26:54,630 --> 00:26:51,600

of the boggy creek and just the

692

00:26:56,630 --> 00:26:54,640

abominable snowman so i was a big fan to

693

00:26:58,710 --> 00:26:56,640

start with but i actually had an

694

00:27:01,190 --> 00:26:58,720

encounter with two of my buddies jake

695

00:27:04,310 --> 00:27:01,200

and alex and we saw a wolfman type

696

00:27:06,870 --> 00:27:04,320

creature a couple weeks after they had a

697

00:27:08,390 --> 00:27:06,880

daytime encounter uh i was sleeping over

698

00:27:10,549 --> 00:27:08,400

alex's house we were down in his

699

00:27:13,430 --> 00:27:10,559

basement he had a walkout basement with

700

00:27:15,750 --> 00:27:13,440

like all glass window and it went into

701
00:27:17,669 --> 00:27:15,760
the woods and it was placed called uh

702
00:27:20,149 --> 00:27:17,679
caves and cliffs and then there was a

703
00:27:22,950 --> 00:27:20,159
abandoned drive-in theater abandoned

704
00:27:25,909 --> 00:27:22,960
little swimming area with a diving area

705
00:27:27,590 --> 00:27:25,919
tons of caves lots of areas to explore

706
00:27:29,590 --> 00:27:27,600
lots of areas we couldn't really even

707
00:27:31,430 --> 00:27:29,600
get to and we always heard about the

708
00:27:33,590 --> 00:27:31,440
wolfman and that's how they described it

709
00:27:35,430 --> 00:27:33,600
they didn't say a sasquatch or anything

710
00:27:37,990 --> 00:27:35,440
they said a wolf man and that was before

711
00:27:39,590 --> 00:27:38,000
the term dog man ever came out so we

712
00:27:42,230 --> 00:27:39,600
really just thought it was a werewolf so

713
00:27:44,389 --> 00:27:42,240

i was all in on it because i was into

714

00:27:46,230 --> 00:27:44,399

the strange stuff so they were amping it

715

00:27:47,990 --> 00:27:46,240

up and this was actually the first time

716

00:27:49,830 --> 00:27:48,000

i was sleeping over there and his

717

00:27:52,549 --> 00:27:49,840

parents even knew about it so i i knew

718

00:27:56,149 --> 00:27:52,559

it wasn't a hoax or anything i knew

719

00:27:59,430 --> 00:27:56,159

maybe it was coyotes or maybe wolves or

720

00:28:02,070 --> 00:27:59,440

feral dogs but uh i had my high alert

721

00:28:04,230 --> 00:28:02,080

but we played pool for a few hours and

722

00:28:07,029 --> 00:28:04,240

then something strange just struck us

723

00:28:09,190 --> 00:28:07,039

and i actually had them type out their

724

00:28:11,110 --> 00:28:09,200

encounter and experience and they said

725

00:28:14,230 --> 00:28:11,120

that they physically heard something

726

00:28:15,990 --> 00:28:14,240

rustling outside i don't think so i

727

00:28:18,950 --> 00:28:16,000

think it was internal i think it was

728

00:28:21,269 --> 00:28:18,960

either like sixth sense or maybe they

729

00:28:23,750 --> 00:28:21,279

zapped us with infrasound and kind of

730

00:28:25,830 --> 00:28:23,760

let us know uh it was nearby and close

731

00:28:27,830 --> 00:28:25,840

out there uh but we end up turning out

732

00:28:29,669 --> 00:28:27,840

the lights and then moving over to like

733

00:28:32,070 --> 00:28:29,679

the bar area and peeking through this

734

00:28:35,029 --> 00:28:32,080

little window and we see this hulking

735

00:28:39,269 --> 00:28:35,039

black figure down in the den and it was

736

00:28:43,669 --> 00:28:41,590

no what was that in the house it was

737

00:28:45,110 --> 00:28:43,679

inside it wasn't in the house we were in

738

00:28:46,870 --> 00:28:45,120

the house yeah we were in the house and

739

00:28:49,269 --> 00:28:46,880

we were looking out the window and it

740

00:28:51,830 --> 00:28:49,279

was back there in the backyard staring

741

00:28:54,789 --> 00:28:51,840

at us watching us and you could just see

742

00:28:57,269 --> 00:28:54,799

it was huge blacker than the blackness

743

00:28:59,669 --> 00:28:57,279

behind it uh and again those guys said

744

00:29:01,990 --> 00:28:59,679

that they saw his eyes glistening and

745

00:29:04,549 --> 00:29:02,000

glowing i honestly don't remember that i

746

00:29:07,830 --> 00:29:04,559

was just frozen i don't remember how

747

00:29:09,750 --> 00:29:07,840

long but we dove into the staircase for

748

00:29:11,669 --> 00:29:09,760

a little bit we end up creeping out

749

00:29:13,990 --> 00:29:11,679

after a few minutes looking out turning

750

00:29:17,269 --> 00:29:14,000

the lights on didn't see him and then we

751
00:29:19,350 --> 00:29:17,279
try watching a movie and we uh end up

752
00:29:21,590 --> 00:29:19,360
having to go all the way upstairs before

753
00:29:24,149 --> 00:29:21,600
we go to sleep all in sleep up in alex's

754
00:29:26,230 --> 00:29:24,159
room and then the next morning uh his

755
00:29:27,029 --> 00:29:26,240
mom who was real religious really by the

756
00:29:29,269 --> 00:29:27,039
book

757
00:29:30,710 --> 00:29:29,279
said that oh why why'd you guys have to

758
00:29:33,029 --> 00:29:30,720
sleep upstairs we said we saw the

759
00:29:35,269 --> 00:29:33,039
creature and she said yeah we've heard

760
00:29:37,669 --> 00:29:35,279
man like alcohols pretty much every

761
00:29:38,950 --> 00:29:37,679
night since they moved in and i've tried

762
00:29:40,389 --> 00:29:38,960
to contact like a couple of the

763
00:29:42,070 --> 00:29:40,399

neighbors like a couple of the girls

764

00:29:44,230 --> 00:29:42,080

that i knew that lived over there but i

765

00:29:46,950 --> 00:29:44,240

really haven't had much luck but the

766

00:29:49,990 --> 00:29:46,960

more reports i've heard uh they follow

767

00:29:52,149 --> 00:29:50,000

all these old human structures so it was

768

00:29:54,310 --> 00:29:52,159

really interesting with the drive-in

769

00:29:57,269 --> 00:29:54,320

theater and just the caves because it

770

00:29:59,909 --> 00:29:57,279

can link to anything and the mascot of

771

00:30:02,789 --> 00:29:59,919

our town was the brunswick blue devil uh

772

00:30:05,190 --> 00:30:02,799

in another west virginia legend the bro

773

00:30:08,310 --> 00:30:05,200

the blue devil wasn't the brunswick the

774

00:30:11,029 --> 00:30:08,320

blue devil it was a werewolf so maybe

775

00:30:13,190 --> 00:30:11,039

there is uh some kind of correlation uh

776

00:30:15,909 --> 00:30:13,200

but that was definitely it but that

777

00:30:18,070 --> 00:30:15,919

really just sparked a bunch of stuff we

778

00:30:20,230 --> 00:30:18,080

uh then started talking about my

779

00:30:22,789 --> 00:30:20,240

cousin's encounter at my grandparents

780

00:30:24,950 --> 00:30:22,799

house uh he was just paralleled by a big

781

00:30:27,830 --> 00:30:24,960

creature he never got to see it and then

782

00:30:29,830 --> 00:30:27,840

jake who was still there with me in in

783

00:30:31,830 --> 00:30:29,840

uh the sleepy hollow incident and that

784

00:30:34,950 --> 00:30:31,840

first place is called sleepy hollow as

785

00:30:36,950 --> 00:30:34,960

well uh just to add to it uh and another

786

00:30:39,750 --> 00:30:36,960

time we got lost back there and we saw

787

00:30:42,389 --> 00:30:39,760

some large big dogs but that's a pretty

788

00:30:44,950 --> 00:30:42,399

common thing uh just large creatures

789

00:30:47,750 --> 00:30:44,960

that end up getting feral but now i look

790

00:30:50,950 --> 00:30:47,760

back i'm like whoa maybe lycanthrope or

791

00:30:54,389 --> 00:30:50,960

ruguru or maybe a man that turned into

792

00:30:56,870 --> 00:30:54,399

that dog just in the first place

793

00:30:58,630 --> 00:30:56,880

damn dude

794

00:31:01,430 --> 00:30:58,640

but then i started doing psychedelics

795

00:31:03,990 --> 00:31:01,440

and things got really strange and weird

796

00:31:06,070 --> 00:31:04,000

uh but yeah it was awesome and uh it

797

00:31:08,950 --> 00:31:06,080

really opened my mind to knowing that

798

00:31:11,590 --> 00:31:08,960

magic exists and i started being more

799

00:31:14,230 --> 00:31:11,600

appreciative and just open-minded and

800

00:31:16,230 --> 00:31:14,240

probably just slower uh you know i'm

801
00:31:19,430 --> 00:31:16,240
trying to not be in a rush anywhere

802
00:31:21,029 --> 00:31:19,440
because we live in a placebo world uh

803
00:31:23,430 --> 00:31:21,039
because they tell us these things don't

804
00:31:26,310 --> 00:31:23,440
exist things i've seen with my own eyes

805
00:31:30,149 --> 00:31:26,320
feelings i still feel you know things i

806
00:31:31,669 --> 00:31:30,159
still recur in my dreams and of ken they

807
00:31:34,070 --> 00:31:31,679
had to come from somewhere they don't

808
00:31:36,470 --> 00:31:34,080
just make these movies uh from just an

809
00:31:38,389 --> 00:31:36,480
idea uh i'm pretty creative myself you

810
00:31:40,310 --> 00:31:38,399
guys are all too but i'm sure we've

811
00:31:43,190 --> 00:31:40,320
never honestly picked made something up

812
00:31:44,710 --> 00:31:43,200
we just picked from existence

813
00:31:46,310 --> 00:31:44,720

and that's the beautiful thing it

814

00:31:48,230 --> 00:31:46,320

provides all the peru will always

815

00:31:49,110 --> 00:31:48,240

provide everything we ever need you just

816

00:31:51,509 --> 00:31:49,120

have to

817

00:31:54,230 --> 00:31:51,519

need it or want it

818

00:31:55,750 --> 00:31:54,240

dude you know i i've never

819

00:31:58,549 --> 00:31:55,760

i've seen some pretty cool stuff in the

820

00:32:01,830 --> 00:31:58,559

sky but but i've never had an encounter

821

00:32:04,310 --> 00:32:01,840

with something else like in the woods

822

00:32:07,509 --> 00:32:04,320

but i've always believed it because

823

00:32:09,590 --> 00:32:07,519

i had a buddy uh in high school and his

824

00:32:12,310 --> 00:32:09,600

dad and his uncle

825

00:32:14,070 --> 00:32:12,320

they were coming home from down here

826
00:32:15,750 --> 00:32:14,080
kind of near where we live it's probably

827
00:32:17,909 --> 00:32:15,760
about like 20 miles away there's like a

828
00:32:20,149 --> 00:32:17,919
little lake area

829
00:32:23,350 --> 00:32:20,159
and we were all over at his house one

830
00:32:25,669 --> 00:32:23,360
night and uh man we were just just chit

831
00:32:27,590 --> 00:32:25,679
chatting and for some reason you know

832
00:32:28,950 --> 00:32:27,600
ufos and bigfoot and all that stuff

833
00:32:30,789 --> 00:32:28,960
started just coming up we just started

834
00:32:33,269 --> 00:32:30,799
chit-chatting about it and then he was

835
00:32:35,350 --> 00:32:33,279
like hey dad tell them that story about

836
00:32:37,190 --> 00:32:35,360
when y'all were out at the lake and him

837
00:32:39,830 --> 00:32:37,200
and his uncle were there and man his

838
00:32:41,909 --> 00:32:39,840

dad's eyes like

839

00:32:43,509 --> 00:32:41,919

he was like he told the story it was

840

00:32:45,110 --> 00:32:43,519

really cool but they like kind of glazed

841

00:32:46,789 --> 00:32:45,120

over like he had like this crazy like

842

00:32:48,149 --> 00:32:46,799

flashback kind of look to him when he

843

00:32:49,750 --> 00:32:48,159

was like tell the story it was really

844

00:32:51,509 --> 00:32:49,760

weird and he was like yeah he was like

845

00:32:53,430 --> 00:32:51,519

we were driving down the road

846

00:32:56,230 --> 00:32:53,440

and all of a sudden all of a sudden

847

00:32:59,750 --> 00:32:56,240

something real big like kind of

848

00:33:02,230 --> 00:32:59,760

hesitated in the road and we see it it's

849

00:33:04,389 --> 00:33:02,240

too late the thing moves but it like

850

00:33:06,789 --> 00:33:04,399

jumps from the side of the road and like

851
00:33:07,990 --> 00:33:06,799
lands on the car so like one hand was on

852
00:33:10,470 --> 00:33:08,000
the windshield

853
00:33:12,630 --> 00:33:10,480
and the feet were on the hood of the was

854
00:33:14,549 --> 00:33:12,640
a truck and he said and then it just

855
00:33:17,029 --> 00:33:14,559
jumped it like leaped off and he said

856
00:33:18,470 --> 00:33:17,039
they hauled ass down the road and when

857
00:33:20,310 --> 00:33:18,480
they got like a few miles down the road

858
00:33:23,110 --> 00:33:20,320
they pulled over when they got out there

859
00:33:25,509 --> 00:33:23,120
was a big dent and it was wet like

860
00:33:27,509 --> 00:33:25,519
something had been in the water and they

861
00:33:29,190 --> 00:33:27,519
were like we don't know what it was

862
00:33:30,950 --> 00:33:29,200
it you know we were talking about

863
00:33:33,990 --> 00:33:30,960

bigfoot and stuff he was like it wasn't

864

00:33:35,269 --> 00:33:34,000

that whatever this was it was big and it

865

00:33:37,269 --> 00:33:35,279

was wet

866

00:33:38,549 --> 00:33:37,279

and it didn't like really have a color

867

00:33:40,950 --> 00:33:38,559

not that we could tell because it was

868

00:33:42,710 --> 00:33:40,960

night time and it just jumped on the

869

00:33:45,110 --> 00:33:42,720

hood and then jumped off he was like it

870

00:33:45,990 --> 00:33:45,120

was like a big frog like a frog man so i

871

00:33:47,909 --> 00:33:46,000

thought

872

00:33:50,310 --> 00:33:47,919

that got frog band vibes and you know

873

00:33:54,149 --> 00:33:50,320

i'm from ohio so the loveland frog man

874

00:33:57,590 --> 00:33:54,159

is definitely a home home team mascot

875

00:34:00,149 --> 00:33:57,600

grass man mothman loveland frogman

876

00:34:01,590 --> 00:34:00,159

lakefury monster i've never heard of a

877

00:34:07,190 --> 00:34:01,600

frogman

878

00:34:09,349 --> 00:34:07,200

case 20 miles down the road for me

879

00:34:12,310 --> 00:34:09,359

that's pretty wild man because you're

880

00:34:14,389 --> 00:34:12,320

you're in arizona right no texas texas

881

00:34:17,030 --> 00:34:14,399

texas my bad uh for some reason i

882

00:34:18,550 --> 00:34:17,040

thought sedona arizona oh yeah i had

883

00:34:21,750 --> 00:34:18,560

said that i had taken we had taken a

884

00:34:23,909 --> 00:34:21,760

buddy uh out there um just just to visit

885

00:34:25,829 --> 00:34:23,919

man we like to go out and just hikes and

886

00:34:27,349 --> 00:34:25,839

stuff like that and we know people out

887

00:34:28,950 --> 00:34:27,359

there too so

888

00:34:32,389 --> 00:34:28,960

texas is amazing too you got the

889

00:34:36,230 --> 00:34:32,399

chupacabra the lake worth monster uh the

890

00:34:37,510 --> 00:34:36,240

town that said dreaded sun down you know

891

00:34:39,030 --> 00:34:37,520

it's like what state are you in what

892

00:34:40,310 --> 00:34:39,040

state are we in what state did they kill

893

00:34:43,270 --> 00:34:40,320

them in what state did they find the

894

00:34:45,430 --> 00:34:43,280

body texas you know and then wonky creek

895

00:34:46,950 --> 00:34:45,440

monster right on the arkansas border

896

00:34:49,270 --> 00:34:46,960

with faulk

897

00:34:51,510 --> 00:34:49,280

man yeah it's really cool and then sadly

898

00:34:53,990 --> 00:34:51,520

there was a dog man case down in

899

00:34:57,030 --> 00:34:54,000

brownsville where someone

900

00:34:59,990 --> 00:34:57,040

uh got opened up really scary and sad uh

901

00:35:01,910 --> 00:35:00,000

kind of similar to the lbl situation up

902

00:35:05,430 --> 00:35:01,920

in kentucky where they found someone up

903

00:35:08,310 --> 00:35:05,440

in a tree after a werewolf got to him so

904

00:35:10,630 --> 00:35:08,320

this is all like you know very serious

905

00:35:13,030 --> 00:35:10,640

like i love talking about it but people

906

00:35:15,750 --> 00:35:13,040

have lost their life and yeah people who

907

00:35:17,589 --> 00:35:15,760

are naysayers i would love for them to

908

00:35:19,910 --> 00:35:17,599

either go to like a native american

909

00:35:21,829 --> 00:35:19,920

reservation and say to someone's face

910

00:35:24,950 --> 00:35:21,839

that you don't believe them or maybe

911

00:35:27,030 --> 00:35:24,960

speak to a professional or maybe just an

912

00:35:28,470 --> 00:35:27,040

older woman that you know has gone

913

00:35:30,390 --> 00:35:28,480

through something very traumatic and

914

00:35:32,870 --> 00:35:30,400

maybe seeks therapy and then hear her

915

00:35:35,829 --> 00:35:32,880

story and then you know call her a liar

916

00:35:38,550 --> 00:35:35,839

like these people think so bold uh

917

00:35:40,870 --> 00:35:38,560

through a little keyboard uh i dare them

918

00:35:43,589 --> 00:35:40,880

to do it in in real life because in real

919

00:35:46,150 --> 00:35:43,599

life uh it's it's there guys it's there

920

00:35:48,950 --> 00:35:46,160

so of course everybody here watching now

921

00:35:51,030 --> 00:35:48,960

premiere uh all good we all on the same

922

00:35:53,190 --> 00:35:51,040

wavelength but i know this message is

923

00:35:57,270 --> 00:35:53,200

going to be speaking to skeptics

924

00:35:58,950 --> 00:35:57,280

naysayers fans prophets aliens and even

925

00:36:00,390 --> 00:35:58,960

more things out there

926

00:36:01,829 --> 00:36:00,400

in the future and you know they're

927

00:36:04,470 --> 00:36:01,839

probably going to try to go fahrenheit

928

00:36:05,990 --> 00:36:04,480

451 on it

929

00:36:08,470 --> 00:36:06,000

and all the podcasts they're going to

930

00:36:10,870 --> 00:36:08,480

try to wipe it all the free thought but

931

00:36:12,630 --> 00:36:10,880

let's try to keep it going and try to

932

00:36:14,870 --> 00:36:12,640

spew that free thought that's what like

933

00:36:17,030 --> 00:36:14,880

i'm big on oh like they can't kill all

934

00:36:19,510 --> 00:36:17,040

the conspiracy theorists if all of us

935

00:36:21,510 --> 00:36:19,520

are on to it you know that's right uh

936

00:36:23,589 --> 00:36:21,520

just keep on to the right path everybody

937

00:36:25,510 --> 00:36:23,599

and spread that knowledge loud and proud

938

00:36:27,910 --> 00:36:25,520

uh even if you feel stupid in your

939

00:36:29,990 --> 00:36:27,920

situation and your encounter uh if it

940

00:36:32,550 --> 00:36:30,000

doesn't come out perfect who cares it

941

00:36:34,790 --> 00:36:32,560

can really help somebody in the shadows

942

00:36:37,190 --> 00:36:34,800

you never know so yeah for sure

943

00:36:39,510 --> 00:36:37,200

swing you might hit out of the park dude

944

00:36:41,190 --> 00:36:39,520

i always find myself in a situation or

945

00:36:42,790 --> 00:36:41,200

somebody will ask me a question maybe

946

00:36:44,150 --> 00:36:42,800

somebody who's not even like into the

947

00:36:45,510 --> 00:36:44,160

topic they just know that i'm into the

948

00:36:47,109 --> 00:36:45,520

topic

949

00:36:48,950 --> 00:36:47,119

and then i'll i'll be i'll think about

950

00:36:50,150 --> 00:36:48,960

it and then i'll say it out loud and

951
00:36:51,990 --> 00:36:50,160
then immediately in my head i'll be like

952
00:36:53,990 --> 00:36:52,000
man that sounded a lot dumber when it

953
00:36:56,069 --> 00:36:54,000
came out of my mouth then it sounded in

954
00:36:57,510 --> 00:36:56,079
my head and my head sounded really smart

955
00:36:59,990 --> 00:36:57,520
but damn

956
00:37:00,790 --> 00:37:00,000
like i don't know it's almost like you

957
00:37:02,710 --> 00:37:00,800
you

958
00:37:05,190 --> 00:37:02,720
it's hard to find a starting point with

959
00:37:07,510 --> 00:37:05,200
people who just aren't

960
00:37:09,190 --> 00:37:07,520
it's just not a thing for them right as

961
00:37:11,030 --> 00:37:09,200
somebody who's really into certain

962
00:37:13,190 --> 00:37:11,040
topics and and things like this in the

963
00:37:15,109 --> 00:37:13,200

paranormal world

964

00:37:16,710 --> 00:37:15,119

you know it's it's always hard to find a

965

00:37:18,710 --> 00:37:16,720

starting point like where do you start

966

00:37:21,109 --> 00:37:18,720

with this right you have a starting

967

00:37:23,349 --> 00:37:21,119

point everybody has a starting point but

968

00:37:25,589 --> 00:37:23,359

i feel like with this topic specifically

969

00:37:27,829 --> 00:37:25,599

you have to have your own starting point

970

00:37:29,510 --> 00:37:27,839

in order to really grasp it because then

971

00:37:31,430 --> 00:37:29,520

you can kind of move around in whatever

972

00:37:33,349 --> 00:37:31,440

direction you want but like

973

00:37:35,190 --> 00:37:33,359

if you're like hey can you tell me

974

00:37:37,349 --> 00:37:35,200

something about this i want to have a

975

00:37:38,069 --> 00:37:37,359

starting point it's like dude

976

00:37:42,390 --> 00:37:38,079

i

977

00:37:49,750 --> 00:37:42,400

you

978

00:37:51,829 --> 00:37:49,760

it's so true it is a personal journey it

979

00:37:54,150 --> 00:37:51,839

really is it's it's weird

980

00:37:55,990 --> 00:37:54,160

yeah it is really hard to like

981

00:37:58,230 --> 00:37:56,000

like start that conversation because

982

00:38:00,470 --> 00:37:58,240

like you somebody could say tell me

983

00:38:01,589 --> 00:38:00,480

about like i don't know an abduction

984

00:38:03,190 --> 00:38:01,599

case and you could say well there was

985

00:38:05,109 --> 00:38:03,200

this guy on a river

986

00:38:07,270 --> 00:38:05,119

and there was robots and they were like

987

00:38:09,910 --> 00:38:07,280

hovering it's it's pascagoula is the

988

00:38:11,589 --> 00:38:09,920

name of the town and like

989

00:38:12,790 --> 00:38:11,599

you're already like

990

00:38:14,870 --> 00:38:12,800

you're already digging yourself a hole

991

00:38:16,150 --> 00:38:14,880

with that one it's like

992

00:38:17,510 --> 00:38:16,160

unless you're talking to somebody that

993

00:38:19,190 --> 00:38:17,520

knows about that case about the

994

00:38:21,030 --> 00:38:19,200

pascagoula case all you have to say is

995

00:38:23,670 --> 00:38:21,040

pascagoula and they're like oh yeah i

996

00:38:25,349 --> 00:38:23,680

love that case right yeah which i mean

997

00:38:28,150 --> 00:38:25,359

brings me to the next thing connor you

998

00:38:30,150 --> 00:38:28,160

said you were recently uh looking at uh

999

00:38:32,790 --> 00:38:30,160

you were on the field uh doing some

1000

00:38:34,950 --> 00:38:32,800

investigating out there yes i love the

1001

00:38:37,430 --> 00:38:34,960

pascagoula river incident and uh

1002

00:38:39,790 --> 00:38:37,440

actually just talked to someone uh that

1003

00:38:42,310 --> 00:38:39,800

was related to one of the abductees the

1004

00:38:44,870 --> 00:38:42,320

non-military veteran uh so i don't think

1005

00:38:47,230 --> 00:38:44,880

it was hixson uh so he said that they

1006

00:38:49,349 --> 00:38:47,240

were abducted because the

1007

00:38:52,790 --> 00:38:49,359

extraterrestrials wanted to have

1008

00:38:55,829 --> 00:38:52,800

knowledge on war and then his uncle his

1009

00:38:57,990 --> 00:38:55,839

long-lost uncle uh was just there by

1010

00:39:01,030 --> 00:38:58,000

happenstance and they brought him up too

1011

00:39:03,589 --> 00:39:01,040

but yes it happened in the 70s two men

1012

00:39:07,030 --> 00:39:03,599

got abducted on the pascagoula river in

1013

00:39:10,150 --> 00:39:07,040

mississippi and more than 200 people

1014

00:39:13,190 --> 00:39:10,160

witnessed a spaceship uh from the ground

1015

00:39:15,670 --> 00:39:13,200

so yes something did happen but they

1016

00:39:18,390 --> 00:39:15,680

brought him up and uh they woke up in a

1017

00:39:21,349 --> 00:39:18,400

really bright white room and there was

1018

00:39:23,349 --> 00:39:21,359

this giant eyeball that was just moving

1019

00:39:26,230 --> 00:39:23,359

around and it was yeah some kind of like

1020

00:39:28,630 --> 00:39:26,240

ai and robotic futuristic alien

1021

00:39:31,349 --> 00:39:28,640

technology it just kept moving around

1022

00:39:33,910 --> 00:39:31,359

and then three aliens appeared and they

1023

00:39:36,069 --> 00:39:33,920

were like grays uh two of them were

1024

00:39:39,109 --> 00:39:36,079

males and they were shorter and then the

1025

00:39:41,589 --> 00:39:39,119

the big one that was a female and uh she

1026

00:39:45,030 --> 00:39:41,599

ended up experimenting on the two men uh

1027

00:39:46,950 --> 00:39:45,040

didn't hurt them but did some weird uh

1028

00:39:49,829 --> 00:39:46,960

things to their bodies like right to

1029

00:39:51,910 --> 00:39:49,839

their eyes and stuff uh really cool and

1030

00:39:53,990 --> 00:39:51,920

then uh they came down and they told

1031

00:39:56,390 --> 00:39:54,000

their stories they uh were all over the

1032

00:39:57,670 --> 00:39:56,400

news back in the 70s and of course a lot

1033

00:40:00,069 --> 00:39:57,680

of people said they were hoaxers but

1034

00:40:01,910 --> 00:40:00,079

then other people said uh that that

1035

00:40:04,470 --> 00:40:01,920

night they saw lights in the sky so it

1036

00:40:06,630 --> 00:40:04,480

started correlating but yes i went to

1037

00:40:08,950 --> 00:40:06,640

the pascagoula river and i was really

1038

00:40:10,870 --> 00:40:08,960

looking for the rougarou of course the

1039

00:40:13,670 --> 00:40:10,880

werewolf

1040

00:40:16,630 --> 00:40:13,680

swamp and i went on a gator tour and was

1041

00:40:18,710 --> 00:40:16,640

talking about that uh to to the head guy

1042

00:40:21,109 --> 00:40:18,720

and my actual captain appreciate his

1043

00:40:22,950 --> 00:40:21,119

name sam i have a picture with him he

1044

00:40:25,430 --> 00:40:22,960

recently passed away so i just want to

1045

00:40:28,150 --> 00:40:25,440

say shout out to sam uh it was awesome

1046

00:40:31,109 --> 00:40:28,160

he took us on a ride on the ruger roof

1047

00:40:33,430 --> 00:40:31,119

that's what our little boat was called

1048

00:40:35,750 --> 00:40:33,440

and he told us about some stories around

1049

00:40:38,470 --> 00:40:35,760

there uh took us to see some gators uh

1050

00:40:41,349 --> 00:40:38,480

but then we went around a state park

1051

00:40:44,150 --> 00:40:41,359

shepard state park along the pascagoula

1052

00:40:47,030 --> 00:40:44,160

and i had a really embarrassing

1053

00:40:49,670 --> 00:40:47,040

experience because i was calling out uh

1054

00:40:52,150 --> 00:40:49,680

to the woods trying to rile out uh the

1055

00:40:54,470 --> 00:40:52,160

rougarou or the sasquatch and it was

1056

00:40:56,309 --> 00:40:54,480

right after we got out of new orleans so

1057

00:40:58,550 --> 00:40:56,319

i'm not sure if my stomach was a little

1058

00:41:00,630 --> 00:40:58,560

woozy and i was still in the moment but

1059

00:41:02,870 --> 00:41:00,640

we were walking on this boardwalk above

1060

00:41:05,430 --> 00:41:02,880

the swamp probably like 12 or 15

1061

00:41:07,430 --> 00:41:05,440

feet above the water so it's really

1062

00:41:09,430 --> 00:41:07,440

serious if you fall in uh because

1063

00:41:12,390 --> 00:41:09,440

there's a bunch of alligators and

1064

00:41:15,030 --> 00:41:12,400

there's no way up uh so yeah

1065

00:41:17,510 --> 00:41:15,040

screwed and uh we were jumping from beam

1066

00:41:21,430 --> 00:41:17,520

to beam because it wasn't finished and

1067

00:41:23,829 --> 00:41:21,440

after i harassed the woods i uh make my

1068

00:41:25,270 --> 00:41:23,839

final leap on the beam and then boom i

1069

00:41:28,110 --> 00:41:25,280

land and

1070

00:41:29,510 --> 00:41:28,120

i have an accident uh and we were hiking

1071

00:41:31,190 --> 00:41:29,520

[Music]

1072

00:41:33,750 --> 00:41:31,200

actually in your pants it's really

1073

00:41:35,109 --> 00:41:33,760

dangerous because rashes and stuff and

1074

00:41:37,190 --> 00:41:35,119

you know it wasn't do or die we weren't

1075

00:41:40,150 --> 00:41:37,200

days out but it was bears dude they're

1076

00:41:42,309 --> 00:41:40,160

gonna come get you you're gonna come hey

1077

00:41:45,030 --> 00:41:42,319

more like crisis situation because i was

1078

00:41:46,870 --> 00:41:45,040

with my buddy adam with his parents and

1079

00:41:50,390 --> 00:41:46,880

they were driving us around so it was

1080

00:41:52,390 --> 00:41:50,400

just really awkward uh but i ended up

1081

00:41:54,550 --> 00:41:52,400

getting the main land and then the story

1082

00:41:57,109 --> 00:41:54,560

even gets crazier because i have to get

1083

00:41:58,950 --> 00:41:57,119

my underwear off uh so i separate from

1084

00:42:01,030 --> 00:41:58,960

adam and in my head i'm thinking david

1085

00:42:03,990 --> 00:42:01,040

politis man i'm already falling into the

1086

00:42:06,390 --> 00:42:04,000

trap like yeah i've napped already

1087

00:42:08,069 --> 00:42:06,400

accidents happen but yeah something's in

1088

00:42:09,829 --> 00:42:08,079

my pants so i had to check myself you

1089

00:42:12,630 --> 00:42:09,839

know because i felt it was a little wet

1090

00:42:14,390 --> 00:42:12,640

so i'm in the woods and uh i take off my

1091

00:42:16,470 --> 00:42:14,400

shoes and i pulled down my pants a

1092

00:42:19,190 --> 00:42:16,480

little bit but i sent something a little

1093

00:42:21,510 --> 00:42:19,200

close to me and i have my pants down uh

1094

00:42:23,750 --> 00:42:21,520

and i see that i need to get rid of my

1095

00:42:24,950 --> 00:42:23,760

underwear uh that's just the only safe

1096

00:42:26,790 --> 00:42:24,960

bet you know i'm not gonna sit here and

1097

00:42:29,109 --> 00:42:26,800

wipe it with leaves you know just got a

1098

00:42:31,349 --> 00:42:29,119

little commando of course yeah so uh

1099

00:42:33,510 --> 00:42:31,359

i've i sent something kind of breaching

1100

00:42:35,349 --> 00:42:33,520

towards me and it has like a little

1101

00:42:37,589 --> 00:42:35,359

bluff charge it shows a little bit of

1102

00:42:40,150 --> 00:42:37,599

aggression like it's showing it kind of

1103

00:42:42,710 --> 00:42:40,160

wants to reveal itself to me or maybe

1104

00:42:45,910 --> 00:42:42,720

pounce on me uh so i do like a quick

1105

00:42:49,030 --> 00:42:45,920

drop uh bury it under leaves and pull my

1106

00:42:51,349 --> 00:42:49,040

pants up uh and then run back but like i

1107

00:42:53,349 --> 00:42:51,359

don't want to say it ran at me like full

1108

00:42:55,910 --> 00:42:53,359

speed but i felt like it you know was

1109

00:42:57,750 --> 00:42:55,920

juking at me uh yeah i run back to adam

1110

00:43:01,190 --> 00:42:57,760

and he's like yo what what was up over

1111

00:43:02,470 --> 00:43:01,200

there and i'm like not the red

1112

00:43:04,309 --> 00:43:02,480

you know

1113

00:43:06,150 --> 00:43:04,319

nothing man i still don't even know if

1114

00:43:07,589 --> 00:43:06,160

he's read that chapter because of course

1115

00:43:09,750 --> 00:43:07,599

i didn't tell his parents or anything

1116

00:43:11,750 --> 00:43:09,760

but yeah they honestly see my facebook

1117

00:43:13,510 --> 00:43:11,760

post more than he does so hopefully

1118

00:43:14,950 --> 00:43:13,520

they're live and direct right now and

1119

00:43:17,430 --> 00:43:14,960

they're like okay that must have been

1120

00:43:19,190 --> 00:43:17,440

that smell but even even when we got

1121

00:43:21,829 --> 00:43:19,200

back to the outhouse i asked to like go

1122

00:43:24,309 --> 00:43:21,839

the bathroom and uh his parents are like

1123

00:43:25,510 --> 00:43:24,319

oh like uh you're a man you know or

1124

00:43:27,109 --> 00:43:25,520

something like that you know it pretty

1125

00:43:29,349 --> 00:43:27,119

much like you could pee outside and i

1126

00:43:30,870 --> 00:43:29,359

was like nah to number two but really i

1127

00:43:33,670 --> 00:43:30,880

had to just finally get some toilet

1128

00:43:38,230 --> 00:43:33,680

paper and wipe myself correctly and oh

1129

00:43:40,550 --> 00:43:38,240

yeah yeah i used my socks to wipe myself

1130

00:43:43,190 --> 00:43:40,560

see no one thinks about that you have a

1131

00:43:44,150 --> 00:43:43,200

towel you have a towel built in it's

1132

00:43:45,910 --> 00:43:44,160

just

1133

00:43:48,069 --> 00:43:45,920

it's on your foot man like they're like

1134

00:43:50,069 --> 00:43:48,079

dude you smell weird and now you're only

1135

00:43:51,589 --> 00:43:50,079

wearing one sock what's going on here

1136

00:43:52,870 --> 00:43:51,599

you know you may have to make an edit to

1137

00:43:54,309 --> 00:43:52,880

your book you might have to recall it

1138

00:43:56,790 --> 00:43:54,319

and make a little small edit in your

1139

00:43:58,630 --> 00:43:56,800

book and put in the book uh

1140

00:44:00,390 --> 00:43:58,640

it's a good thing i had already [\h__\h] my

1141

00:44:02,710 --> 00:44:00,400

pants because when i encountered this

1142

00:44:04,790 --> 00:44:02,720

other thing i [\h__\h] my pants again you

1143

00:44:07,990 --> 00:44:04,800

know yes i couldn't tell if i was still

1144

00:44:09,670 --> 00:44:08,000

leaking from before or if this was a new

1145

00:44:11,349 --> 00:44:09,680

yeah yeah turns out

1146

00:44:12,790 --> 00:44:11,359

the previous [\h__\h] was a blessing in

1147

00:44:15,990 --> 00:44:12,800

disguise

1148

00:44:17,270 --> 00:44:16,000

because i [\h__\h] myself again

1149

00:44:19,030 --> 00:44:17,280

so what happened

1150

00:44:21,750 --> 00:44:19,040

like the the thing i would ask is like

1151

00:44:23,270 --> 00:44:21,760

okay so you saw a swamp ape and you like

1152

00:44:25,430 --> 00:44:23,280

you were so scared you [\h__\h] your pants

1153

00:44:27,910 --> 00:44:25,440

and then you say no no i [\h__\h] my pants

1154

00:44:29,589 --> 00:44:27,920

before i saw them

1155

00:44:31,670 --> 00:44:29,599

yeah i mean that thing wasn't even that

1156

00:44:34,950 --> 00:44:31,680

tight that thing off from probably like

1157

00:44:37,109 --> 00:44:34,960

50 yards away uh but now i am respectful

1158

00:44:39,589 --> 00:44:37,119

with calls with intent because honestly

1159

00:44:41,589 --> 00:44:39,599

it was with intent i was like marching

1160

00:44:43,510 --> 00:44:41,599

loud and proud trying to mess with adam

1161

00:44:45,349 --> 00:44:43,520

adam was a college football player you

1162

00:44:47,510 --> 00:44:45,359

know everything's just serious and tough

1163

00:44:49,109 --> 00:44:47,520

i'm trying to scare him and i end up

1164

00:44:51,829 --> 00:44:49,119

getting scared it's the oldest trick in

1165

00:44:53,430 --> 00:44:51,839

the book uh but yeah i'm i never try to

1166

00:44:55,589 --> 00:44:53,440

rile people up in the woods anymore

1167

00:44:58,150 --> 00:44:55,599

because the woods will always provide

1168

00:44:59,670 --> 00:44:58,160

but it was a wild story uh definitely an

1169

00:45:01,990 --> 00:44:59,680

embarrassing tale but it happens to the

1170

00:45:03,990 --> 00:45:02,000

best of us and uh i definitely want to

1171

00:45:05,670 --> 00:45:04,000

raise awareness because those rashes can

1172

00:45:07,910 --> 00:45:05,680

be serious and

1173

00:45:09,510 --> 00:45:07,920

sometimes i [h__h] myself for fun you know

1174

00:45:13,589 --> 00:45:09,520

yeah

1175

00:45:15,510 --> 00:45:13,599

up that day you're off

1176

00:45:16,390 --> 00:45:15,520

nobody's home i'm just gonna [\h__\h] myself

1177

00:45:19,109 --> 00:45:16,400

right here

1178

00:45:21,670 --> 00:45:19,119

i saw of the first questions uh in the

1179

00:45:24,230 --> 00:45:21,680

chat even before it started i sadly

1180

00:45:26,390 --> 00:45:24,240

forget who it came from uh but it said

1181

00:45:29,349 --> 00:45:26,400

wonder if any hunters have came across

1182

00:45:32,069 --> 00:45:29,359

any bigfoot poop and i have photographed

1183

00:45:34,470 --> 00:45:32,079

and held uh some big turds for sure even

1184

00:45:37,589 --> 00:45:34,480

today live on tick tock i had big turds

1185

00:45:40,630 --> 00:45:37,599

in my hand uh but one famous bigfoot

1186

00:45:43,270 --> 00:45:40,640

turd is up in tennessee georgia the

1187

00:45:45,270 --> 00:45:43,280

expedition bigfoot museum i filmed it

1188

00:45:47,349 --> 00:45:45,280

and i make a really funny joke about how

1189

00:45:49,750 --> 00:45:47,359

that thing must have got into some uh

1190

00:45:52,390 --> 00:45:49,760

taco bell or to chipotle but they have

1191

00:45:56,390 --> 00:45:52,400

it in a glass case and it is like 27

1192

00:45:59,990 --> 00:45:57,750

27

1193

00:46:02,309 --> 00:46:00,000

inches long or something like that and

1194

00:46:04,710 --> 00:46:02,319

yeah hold up guy was just pooping and he

1195

00:46:05,510 --> 00:46:04,720

was like walking i got it well i gotta

1196

00:46:07,910 --> 00:46:05,520

know

1197

00:46:10,069 --> 00:46:07,920

but uh dong has definitely been found

1198

00:46:11,430 --> 00:46:10,079

but if we're talking like dna from poop

1199

00:46:13,910 --> 00:46:11,440

you know it's basically worthless

1200

00:46:16,390 --> 00:46:13,920

because just think how much dna uh

1201

00:46:19,030 --> 00:46:16,400

sasquatch would eat in one day and there

1202

00:46:21,030 --> 00:46:19,040

is a lot of comparisons and contrasts

1203

00:46:23,750 --> 00:46:21,040

about it a lot of people are like oh my

1204

00:46:26,069 --> 00:46:23,760

gosh sasquatch would have to eat so much

1205

00:46:28,790 --> 00:46:26,079

you know to to feed himself he's so big

1206

00:46:30,950 --> 00:46:28,800

uh but oh man he's a connected man to

1207

00:46:33,750 --> 00:46:30,960

sasquatch and a lot of other people uh

1208

00:46:35,990 --> 00:46:33,760

that talk about big animals they know

1209

00:46:38,069 --> 00:46:36,000

how to work their digestive system and a

1210

00:46:41,109 --> 00:46:38,079

creature that knows when it can be

1211

00:46:43,430 --> 00:46:41,119

pregnant of course knows how to work how

1212

00:46:45,910 --> 00:46:43,440

to energize food you know just like kim

1213

00:46:49,030 --> 00:46:45,920

jong-un that guy doesn't even know

1214

00:46:50,230 --> 00:46:49,040

he doesn't part it just goes

1215

00:46:51,589 --> 00:46:50,240

away

1216

00:46:53,829 --> 00:46:51,599

personally i'm trying to work for that

1217

00:46:56,309 --> 00:46:53,839

but i i think the sasquatch definitely

1218

00:46:58,550 --> 00:46:56,319

has his crap

1219

00:47:02,309 --> 00:46:58,560

under control but yeah

1220

00:47:03,670 --> 00:47:02,319

as marking uh i've smelt horrible urine

1221

00:47:05,829 --> 00:47:03,680

out in the forest and it definitely

1222

00:47:07,990 --> 00:47:05,839

could be big cat like jaguar panther

1223

00:47:10,470 --> 00:47:08,000

even bobcat uh but sometimes i think

1224

00:47:13,270 --> 00:47:10,480

it's sasquatch and maybe they can spray

1225

00:47:15,829 --> 00:47:13,280

like cats and like skunks and uh maybe

1226

00:47:17,990 --> 00:47:15,839

they even have pouches like some birds

1227

00:47:20,630 --> 00:47:18,000

and kangaroos and if you look inside of

1228

00:47:23,030 --> 00:47:20,640

that is really natural and cozy

1229

00:47:25,990 --> 00:47:23,040

protective and cozy uh and you would

1230

00:47:28,150 --> 00:47:26,000

think a creature that ultra evolves it's

1231

00:47:31,430 --> 00:47:28,160

definitely a possibility but even if not

1232

00:47:33,510 --> 00:47:31,440

they're so big and so warm uh man you

1233

00:47:35,430 --> 00:47:33,520

wonder a real question a real fun

1234

00:47:38,150 --> 00:47:35,440

question would be wonder what their body

1235

00:47:39,190 --> 00:47:38,160

temperature is uh so next time i'm gonna

1236

00:47:41,109 --> 00:47:39,200

try to like

1237

00:47:42,710 --> 00:47:41,119

you know just close my eyes and leave

1238

00:47:45,270 --> 00:47:42,720

just like a thermometer

1239

00:47:47,829 --> 00:47:45,280

yeah yeah look under your tongue homie

1240

00:47:49,990 --> 00:47:47,839

man i i would i would absolutely love to

1241

00:47:52,710 --> 00:47:50,000

see like a regular sized toilet with it

1242

00:47:54,150 --> 00:47:52,720

with a giant bigfoot poop on on it like

1243

00:47:55,510 --> 00:47:54,160

you know like

1244

00:47:56,790 --> 00:47:55,520

i have a question about the flu you're

1245

00:47:59,670 --> 00:47:56,800

just walking through the forest you see

1246

00:48:02,390 --> 00:47:59,680

a regular-sized toilet with big

1247

00:48:05,270 --> 00:48:02,400

a big what do you say 18 inches

1248

00:48:07,750 --> 00:48:05,280

it's 27 i think it's like a big glass

1249

00:48:09,589 --> 00:48:07,760

case so put a big 27-inch poop on it

1250

00:48:10,790 --> 00:48:09,599

that would be hilarious

1251
00:48:12,549 --> 00:48:10,800
i have a question about the poop are we

1252
00:48:15,030 --> 00:48:12,559
talking like log size or is this like

1253
00:48:16,150 --> 00:48:15,040
cow patty it's thick yeah it's log size

1254
00:48:18,710 --> 00:48:16,160
it's lobster

1255
00:48:20,470 --> 00:48:18,720
i'm sure depending on what they eat i'm

1256
00:48:23,349 --> 00:48:20,480
sure sometimes it comes out like a cow

1257
00:48:26,549 --> 00:48:23,359
patty uh i have heard they like lima

1258
00:48:30,230 --> 00:48:26,559
beans pawpaw leaves of course they like

1259
00:48:32,470 --> 00:48:30,240
red apples uh meat they've taken from me

1260
00:48:34,630 --> 00:48:32,480
i've gifted many things uh pretty much

1261
00:48:36,710 --> 00:48:34,640
all those things i just said minus the

1262
00:48:39,270 --> 00:48:36,720
pawpaw leaves i haven't been able to get

1263
00:48:42,150 --> 00:48:39,280

my hand on those uh but cannabis

1264

00:48:44,549 --> 00:48:42,160

satsumas which are seedless oranges and

1265

00:48:46,790 --> 00:48:44,559

what's crazy is this is the capital of

1266

00:48:48,710 --> 00:48:46,800

the satsuma world they tried growing it

1267

00:48:50,790 --> 00:48:48,720

down south florida doesn't get cold

1268

00:48:52,790 --> 00:48:50,800

enough and it has to get cold to get

1269

00:48:55,990 --> 00:48:52,800

sweet

1270

00:48:58,950 --> 00:48:56,000

asia and through the louisiana port so

1271

00:49:00,950 --> 00:48:58,960

again you gotta think maybe the rougarou

1272

00:49:02,950 --> 00:49:00,960

from the honey island swamp might be one

1273

00:49:05,030 --> 00:49:02,960

of these florida skunk gates mates

1274

00:49:08,069 --> 00:49:05,040

because they're following the satsumas

1275

00:49:10,630 --> 00:49:08,079

y'all the seedless oranges the spices

1276

00:49:12,470 --> 00:49:10,640

fruits i'm always following sweet fruit

1277

00:49:13,910 --> 00:49:12,480

man especially been in a while yeah i'm

1278

00:49:15,109 --> 00:49:13,920

in the wild and swallow following the

1279

00:49:17,349 --> 00:49:15,119

sweet fruits

1280

00:49:18,549 --> 00:49:17,359

big foot in like cakes don't have atvs

1281

00:49:20,390 --> 00:49:18,559

dude

1282

00:49:23,750 --> 00:49:20,400

yeah that's where we always go for good

1283

00:49:28,150 --> 00:49:26,710

it's uh it's it's the texas home uh farm

1284

00:49:29,349 --> 00:49:28,160

to market that's right dude

1285

00:49:31,190 --> 00:49:29,359

they like carter you probably don't

1286

00:49:32,309 --> 00:49:31,200

don't even know about heb agb is the

1287

00:49:34,309 --> 00:49:32,319

best i don't know if you know they send

1288

00:49:35,910 --> 00:49:34,319

a guy out to a farm every morning to go

1289

00:49:37,750 --> 00:49:35,920

pick stuff and it comes back and puts it

1290

00:49:39,829 --> 00:49:37,760

in those little crates

1291

00:49:41,829 --> 00:49:39,839

it's like the big uh like uh grocery

1292

00:49:43,510 --> 00:49:41,839

store here in texas it's called h-e-b

1293

00:49:45,589 --> 00:49:43,520

that's super fresh then kind of like

1294

00:49:48,470 --> 00:49:45,599

publix down here in florida or giant

1295

00:49:50,870 --> 00:49:48,480

eagle uh up in ohio yeah the fresh the

1296

00:49:53,270 --> 00:49:50,880

fresh goods is where it's at man that's

1297

00:49:56,069 --> 00:49:53,280

what's awesome because like i i grew up

1298

00:49:58,230 --> 00:49:56,079

with my grandparents farm uh really not

1299

00:50:00,230 --> 00:49:58,240

nearby but you know close enough that we

1300

00:50:02,470 --> 00:50:00,240

always had meat in the freezer and we

1301
00:50:04,630 --> 00:50:02,480
always had vegetables so i feel like

1302
00:50:08,150 --> 00:50:04,640
luckily i didn't get hit by you know the

1303
00:50:10,630 --> 00:50:08,160
bill gates bob saget gmo stuff

1304
00:50:12,630 --> 00:50:10,640
nick goddamn bob saget

1305
00:50:14,950 --> 00:50:12,640
god damn it he's still just ripping and

1306
00:50:17,109 --> 00:50:14,960
robbing in his all day just [\h__\h] [\h__\h]

1307
00:50:19,910 --> 00:50:17,119
up man damn

1308
00:50:22,069 --> 00:50:19,920
if if you spell sagat and gates it's the

1309
00:50:24,950 --> 00:50:22,079
same words and if you look at them

1310
00:50:26,890 --> 00:50:24,960
nearby it's like the gemini man you know

1311
00:50:28,630 --> 00:50:26,900
we could get we can

1312
00:50:30,390 --> 00:50:28,640
[Music]

1313
00:50:31,430 --> 00:50:30,400

i felt like that silence was like i

1314

00:50:33,030 --> 00:50:31,440

don't know what i'm talking about i

1315

00:50:34,470 --> 00:50:33,040

definitely didn't know what i was doing

1316

00:50:36,230 --> 00:50:34,480

bob saget we're talking about the guy

1317

00:50:37,109 --> 00:50:36,240

that just died

1318

00:50:37,910 --> 00:50:37,119

yeah

1319

00:50:40,390 --> 00:50:37,920

dude

1320

00:50:41,910 --> 00:50:40,400

you were thinking about bob barker thank

1321

00:50:44,630 --> 00:50:41,920

you okay that's who i thought i was

1322

00:50:44,640 --> 00:50:49,510

the price is wrong [h__\h]

1323

00:50:52,630 --> 00:50:51,430

that i think that took place in florida

1324

00:50:54,790 --> 00:50:52,640

at least some of the scenes because

1325

00:50:58,790 --> 00:50:54,800

there's the alligator that bought bit

1326
00:51:05,430 --> 00:51:00,230
chubs

1327
00:51:07,270 --> 00:51:05,440
all in his socks

1328
00:51:09,349 --> 00:51:07,280
what are you doing just easing attention

1329
00:51:12,309 --> 00:51:09,359
baby just eat some attention we'll go

1330
00:51:14,150 --> 00:51:12,319
use it on someone else

1331
00:51:16,549 --> 00:51:14,160
it's such a good movie

1332
00:51:18,630 --> 00:51:16,559
uh oh my god dude

1333
00:51:20,150 --> 00:51:18,640
i'm looking at this this casper ghost

1334
00:51:22,150 --> 00:51:20,160
the uh

1335
00:51:24,150 --> 00:51:22,160
casper clip the the crumb cake and it's

1336
00:51:27,510 --> 00:51:24,160
making me laugh the chrome kick you want

1337
00:51:28,870 --> 00:51:27,520
to play it yeah dude do it okay oh yes

1338
00:51:30,950 --> 00:51:28,880

has nothing to do what we're talking

1339

00:51:34,790 --> 00:51:30,960

about right now okay

1340

00:51:34,800 --> 00:51:44,870

there's no problem

1341

00:51:50,309 --> 00:51:48,150

so tell me you have experience

1342

00:51:52,790 --> 00:51:50,319

i have quite a bit of experience not you

1343

00:51:55,030 --> 00:51:52,800

know like exactly doing it can't hear it

1344

00:51:56,950 --> 00:51:55,040

i've started it yeah and i talked to

1345

00:51:59,750 --> 00:51:56,960

people who have done it i've seen the

1346

00:52:02,150 --> 00:51:59,760

videos and i feel very confident that

1347

00:52:03,270 --> 00:52:02,160

with my knowledge

1348

00:52:05,190 --> 00:52:03,280

no problem

1349

00:52:07,030 --> 00:52:05,200

then you can handle this

1350

00:52:09,349 --> 00:52:07,040

it's no problem it's like no problem

1351
00:52:10,630 --> 00:52:09,359
whatsoever piece of cake it's crumbly

1352
00:52:12,870 --> 00:52:10,640
cake

1353
00:52:16,990 --> 00:52:12,880
i've seen all the videos

1354
00:52:19,670 --> 00:52:17,000
it's uh no problem it's still trying

1355
00:52:20,790 --> 00:52:19,680
[Music]

1356
00:52:23,349 --> 00:52:20,800
he looks like he's eating one of those

1357
00:52:26,950 --> 00:52:23,359
seedless oranges

1358
00:52:34,620 --> 00:52:29,589
even the seasons line up you know

1359
00:52:34,630 --> 00:52:44,710
[Music]

1360
00:52:44,720 --> 00:52:49,349
what's that was it uh

1361
00:52:53,270 --> 00:52:51,190
hummus well

1362
00:52:56,309 --> 00:52:53,280
how did it go

1363
00:53:04,710 --> 00:52:56,319

oh what's it fine was there no problem

1364

00:53:07,510 --> 00:53:05,750

yeah he was like who are you going to

1365

00:53:09,510 --> 00:53:07,520

call somebody else

1366

00:53:14,230 --> 00:53:09,520

yes i totally forgot father guido

1367

00:53:17,190 --> 00:53:15,750

dude

1368

00:53:19,190 --> 00:53:17,200

what a classic

1369

00:53:21,990 --> 00:53:19,200

and then this guy he's uh he's like a

1370

00:53:25,990 --> 00:53:22,000

monty python character the the the

1371

00:53:31,430 --> 00:53:28,309

i love terry gilliam movies for sure man

1372

00:53:33,510 --> 00:53:31,440

like zero theorem imaginarium of dr

1373

00:53:35,589 --> 00:53:33,520

parnassus did you guys see that one

1374

00:53:37,349 --> 00:53:35,599

heath ledger's final movie

1375

00:53:38,309 --> 00:53:37,359

i didn't see imaginary i didn't know

1376

00:53:40,309 --> 00:53:38,319

yeah

1377

00:53:43,510 --> 00:53:40,319

it's a good one man and all these movies

1378

00:53:46,390 --> 00:53:43,520

are like super mental you know good for

1379

00:53:48,950 --> 00:53:46,400

lsd hawaiian baby wood rose seeds

1380

00:53:50,630 --> 00:53:48,960

mushrooms you know getting weird or if

1381

00:53:53,670 --> 00:53:50,640

you haven't eaten in like four days

1382

00:53:56,309 --> 00:53:53,680

straight you know on zero theorem you'll

1383

00:53:57,910 --> 00:53:56,319

start calling everybody bob oh my god

1384

00:53:59,190 --> 00:53:57,920

you're like yeah dude

1385

00:54:00,950 --> 00:53:59,200

most people are like you ever seen you

1386

00:54:02,390 --> 00:54:00,960

ever seen that movie high

1387

00:54:04,230 --> 00:54:02,400

the people you would be like you ever

1388

00:54:05,589 --> 00:54:04,240

seen that movie after you haven't eaten

1389

00:54:07,109 --> 00:54:05,599

after four days

1390

00:54:09,109 --> 00:54:07,119

like no

1391

00:54:11,510 --> 00:54:09,119

yeah dude it's the best

1392

00:54:13,109 --> 00:54:11,520

you totally get it

1393

00:54:15,030 --> 00:54:13,119

you get it

1394

00:54:17,670 --> 00:54:15,040

for anybody that's into psychedelic

1395

00:54:20,470 --> 00:54:17,680

cinema definitely uh take some lsd and

1396

00:54:22,470 --> 00:54:20,480

watch enter the void uh that is a rite

1397

00:54:24,870 --> 00:54:22,480

of passage literally there's like reddit

1398

00:54:26,950 --> 00:54:24,880

threads that like support groups you

1399

00:54:29,190 --> 00:54:26,960

know once you watch that and go through

1400

00:54:32,230 --> 00:54:29,200

that you're a different person and

1401
00:54:33,430 --> 00:54:32,240
you're in a whole different club or clan

1402
00:54:36,069 --> 00:54:33,440
or cult

1403
00:54:39,750 --> 00:54:36,079
but yeah it's really crazy and i'm big

1404
00:54:43,430 --> 00:54:39,760
on cinema being like that gateway uh to

1405
00:54:46,230 --> 00:54:43,440
maybe our true reality or magic at least

1406
00:54:49,349 --> 00:54:46,240
yes this this movie really f's you up

1407
00:54:52,230 --> 00:54:49,359
he's a drug dealer in tokyo and he

1408
00:54:54,390 --> 00:54:52,240
smokes dmt and then he gets killed and

1409
00:54:57,510 --> 00:54:54,400
then you go to different parts of his

1410
00:54:59,190 --> 00:54:57,520
life uh how it all caused and affected

1411
00:55:01,109 --> 00:54:59,200
and then you see what happened to his

1412
00:55:02,470 --> 00:55:01,119
family and his sister and his friends

1413
00:55:04,470 --> 00:55:02,480

and the guy that killed him and what

1414

00:55:07,589 --> 00:55:04,480

would have happened if he didn't take

1415

00:55:10,630 --> 00:55:07,599

that plot you know it's really crazy and

1416

00:55:13,670 --> 00:55:10,640

the director uh really pushes your mind

1417

00:55:14,390 --> 00:55:13,680

uh he he just made a uh another movie

1418

00:55:16,870 --> 00:55:14,400

like

1419

00:55:18,789 --> 00:55:16,880

forget dang i forget what it's called uh

1420

00:55:20,950 --> 00:55:18,799

right now just because all the movies

1421

00:55:22,789 --> 00:55:20,960

blend together uh but it's about the one

1422

00:55:26,309 --> 00:55:22,799

that there are ballet dancers and then

1423

00:55:28,630 --> 00:55:26,319

they get locked in uh to a frozen area

1424

00:55:30,710 --> 00:55:28,640

and then their punch gets spiked by lsd

1425

00:55:32,150 --> 00:55:30,720

and they uh start killing each other

1426

00:55:33,510 --> 00:55:32,160

it's really oh you're talking about

1427

00:55:35,109 --> 00:55:33,520

yellow jackets were there all soccer

1428

00:55:37,430 --> 00:55:35,119

players and they get stuck in the middle

1429

00:55:39,670 --> 00:55:37,440

of nowhere i love yellow jackets too

1430

00:55:42,789 --> 00:55:39,680

that's awesome that's like lost and lord

1431

00:55:44,710 --> 00:55:42,799

of the flies put together

1432

00:55:45,750 --> 00:55:44,720

with some witchcraft

1433

00:55:50,390 --> 00:55:45,760

dude

1434

00:55:51,910 --> 00:55:50,400

i'm gonna look up that title you you you

1435

00:55:54,630 --> 00:55:51,920

can maybe play a few clips or at least

1436

00:55:57,670 --> 00:55:54,640

show yeah there he is of course dying in

1437

00:55:58,789 --> 00:55:57,680

the shower um

1438

00:56:00,230 --> 00:55:58,799

i feel like this is one of those

1439

00:56:01,670 --> 00:56:00,240

scenarios like donnie darko like once

1440

00:56:03,270 --> 00:56:01,680

you see danny darko there's no going

1441

00:56:06,309 --> 00:56:03,280

back it just affects you for the rest of

1442

00:56:07,750 --> 00:56:06,319

your life exactly

1443

00:56:09,430 --> 00:56:07,760

even just that title right there one of

1444

00:56:11,670 --> 00:56:09,440

the most mind-blowing and ambitious

1445

00:56:14,630 --> 00:56:11,680

feature films like the way it's filmed

1446

00:56:17,349 --> 00:56:14,640

it goes through walls and stuff it is

1447

00:56:19,990 --> 00:56:17,359

wild all dang i knew it i knew it was

1448

00:56:21,750 --> 00:56:20,000

simple climax and that's on like amazon

1449

00:56:24,630 --> 00:56:21,760

prime it's a more recent movie but the

1450

00:56:27,430 --> 00:56:24,640

same guy made climax and man that really

1451
00:56:29,190 --> 00:56:27,440
throws you uh for a loop but yeah enter

1452
00:56:31,349 --> 00:56:29,200
the void definitely if you're into

1453
00:56:33,990 --> 00:56:31,359
cinema if you're into psychedelics if

1454
00:56:35,910 --> 00:56:34,000
you're into pushing your mind beyond

1455
00:56:38,150 --> 00:56:35,920
it's like some of the movie is foreign

1456
00:56:39,430 --> 00:56:38,160
and it has subtitles and you understood

1457
00:56:43,109 --> 00:56:39,440
it like

1458
00:56:45,270 --> 00:56:43,119
language is just another period man

1459
00:56:46,630 --> 00:56:45,280
there's some girls on they they're that

1460
00:56:49,030 --> 00:56:46,640
i think the last

1461
00:56:50,230 --> 00:56:49,040
movie that i saw was a

1462
00:56:53,030 --> 00:56:50,240
possum

1463
00:56:54,230 --> 00:56:53,040

that was a crazy movie that was a wild

1464

00:56:55,829 --> 00:56:54,240

one i don't know it was like this dude

1465

00:56:56,950 --> 00:56:55,839

who had like this puppet

1466

00:56:58,950 --> 00:56:56,960

it is

1467

00:57:00,870 --> 00:56:58,960

it was like this creepy like head with

1468

00:57:02,630 --> 00:57:00,880

like spider arms on it

1469

00:57:04,630 --> 00:57:02,640

and it's like something happens in his

1470

00:57:07,270 --> 00:57:04,640

childhood i won't give it away but like

1471

00:57:09,430 --> 00:57:07,280

this puppet is like representation of

1472

00:57:11,109 --> 00:57:09,440

like the baggage that he's been holding

1473

00:57:13,349 --> 00:57:11,119

on because he keeps trying to destroy

1474

00:57:15,270 --> 00:57:13,359

this creepy puppet and it keeps showing

1475

00:57:16,150 --> 00:57:15,280

up in his room yeah dude that one

1476
00:57:17,510 --> 00:57:16,160
awesome

1477
00:57:21,270 --> 00:57:17,520
that's so creepy

1478
00:57:21,280 --> 00:57:30,789
it was weird father father hello

1479
00:57:35,430 --> 00:57:32,789
yeah and it's a puppet that he made he's

1480
00:57:37,510 --> 00:57:35,440
a ventriloquist

1481
00:57:39,270 --> 00:57:37,520
yeah and he made that well like when he

1482
00:57:40,789 --> 00:57:39,280
was a kid

1483
00:57:42,390 --> 00:57:40,799
you mean what he made that puppet when

1484
00:57:44,470 --> 00:57:42,400
he was like a kid

1485
00:57:45,349 --> 00:57:44,480
jesus yeah i mean it's really well made

1486
00:57:47,430 --> 00:57:45,359
i mean

1487
00:57:48,789 --> 00:57:47,440
it's crazy like slenderman vibes though

1488
00:57:51,430 --> 00:57:48,799

you know it's like

1489

00:57:54,789 --> 00:57:51,440

very summoning that creature from the

1490

00:57:56,549 --> 00:57:54,799

night very dude yeah

1491

00:57:59,109 --> 00:57:56,559

i gotta watch this one i might have

1492

00:58:01,430 --> 00:57:59,119

mentioned it on uh my gypsy road podcast

1493

00:58:03,270 --> 00:58:01,440

that we talked about spider movies yeah

1494

00:58:05,510 --> 00:58:03,280

a really cool one that people don't

1495

00:58:07,990 --> 00:58:05,520

expect is enemy that jake gyllenhaal

1496

00:58:10,470 --> 00:58:08,000

movie about a doppelganger it somehow

1497

00:58:12,470 --> 00:58:10,480

connects the spiders too so uh yeah

1498

00:58:14,390 --> 00:58:12,480

definitely definitely watch that i i

1499

00:58:15,829 --> 00:58:14,400

love it was it i knew you guys were

1500

00:58:19,910 --> 00:58:15,839

awesome once i started asking if you

1501
00:58:22,390 --> 00:58:21,190
dude there was there was something we

1502
00:58:24,789 --> 00:58:22,400
were talking about earlier that like

1503
00:58:27,190 --> 00:58:24,799
totally connected to resident alien and

1504
00:58:30,470 --> 00:58:27,200
i almost said oh it was about to pass uh

1505
00:58:32,789 --> 00:58:30,480
pascagoula case where uh the main uh

1506
00:58:34,710 --> 00:58:32,799
there's like an ai that's uh

1507
00:58:37,030 --> 00:58:34,720
in the room but it was like kind of like

1508
00:58:39,510 --> 00:58:37,040
an eyeball is that not exactly like

1509
00:58:41,670 --> 00:58:39,520
resident uh oh you know what dude i'm so

1510
00:58:44,309 --> 00:58:41,680
sorry i'm dumb i'm mixing that up with

1511
00:58:45,510 --> 00:58:44,319
uh uh people of earth people are people

1512
00:58:47,990 --> 00:58:45,520
saying i'm sorry i've seen that

1513
00:58:50,549 --> 00:58:48,000

somewhere else but i don't know but

1514

00:58:52,630 --> 00:58:50,559

yeah once you with a lot of tv shows and

1515

00:58:54,710 --> 00:58:52,640

you're watching after midnight it all

1516

00:58:56,789 --> 00:58:54,720

starts together and it blends with your

1517

00:58:59,430 --> 00:58:56,799

dreams and your old podcast that you

1518

00:59:01,670 --> 00:58:59,440

recorded already it's it's a wild luck

1519

00:59:04,470 --> 00:59:01,680

that's all i know what you mean you know

1520

00:59:06,549 --> 00:59:04,480

but yes i see and felt that connection

1521

00:59:08,870 --> 00:59:06,559

because pastor kidding is crazy guys

1522

00:59:11,190 --> 00:59:08,880

everybody pascagoula river alien

1523

00:59:13,990 --> 00:59:11,200

incident and whatever's on the ground

1524

00:59:15,190 --> 00:59:14,000

that zap the crap out of me

1525

00:59:16,950 --> 00:59:15,200

dude

1526

00:59:18,230 --> 00:59:16,960

man i i've always wanted to figure out

1527

00:59:20,470 --> 00:59:18,240

like when it comes to like these ufo

1528

00:59:22,950 --> 00:59:20,480

cases like michael stratt always has

1529

00:59:25,430 --> 00:59:22,960

that cool one about the michelin man

1530

00:59:27,270 --> 00:59:25,440

i want to know so much about those guys

1531

00:59:29,030 --> 00:59:27,280

like why do y'all look like michelin men

1532

00:59:30,630 --> 00:59:29,040

like what's the deal where you guys come

1533

00:59:32,870 --> 00:59:30,640

from like you always hear about like the

1534

00:59:37,270 --> 00:59:32,880

different kinds they're like these dudes

1535

00:59:40,230 --> 00:59:38,630

fluffy

1536

00:59:42,150 --> 00:59:40,240

and fine it seems like they would have

1537

00:59:43,589 --> 00:59:42,160

to have fun personalities to be some i

1538

00:59:45,829 --> 00:59:43,599

mean it almost makes you think if like

1539

00:59:46,950 --> 00:59:45,839

they like they see things here and

1540

00:59:49,430 --> 00:59:46,960

they're like look they're not gonna

1541

00:59:50,870 --> 00:59:49,440

understand what we look like so we're

1542

00:59:52,390 --> 00:59:50,880

just gonna look like this

1543

00:59:53,990 --> 00:59:52,400

and like maybe they're just floating

1544

00:59:56,069 --> 00:59:54,000

through space or something and caught a

1545

00:59:58,630 --> 00:59:56,079

commercial and they're like oh

1546

01:00:00,069 --> 00:59:58,640

the brand you know and trust michelin

1547

01:00:01,829 --> 01:00:00,079

let's show up as michelin man they're

1548

01:00:03,109 --> 01:00:01,839

going to know and trust us immediately

1549

01:00:04,630 --> 01:00:03,119

and then literally they know they show

1550

01:00:07,430 --> 01:00:04,640

up and everybody's like what the [h__h] is

1551

01:00:09,109 --> 01:00:07,440

that a michelin man

1552

01:00:11,190 --> 01:00:09,119

and they won't stop laughing at us they

1553

01:00:12,630 --> 01:00:11,200

keep we try to tell them serious stuff

1554

01:00:15,190 --> 01:00:12,640

and they just keep giggling under their

1555

01:00:17,270 --> 01:00:15,200

breath you guys might be onto something

1556

01:00:19,670 --> 01:00:17,280

though because our friend tangi that we

1557

01:00:22,789 --> 01:00:19,680

recently had on our gypsy road show she

1558

01:00:24,870 --> 01:00:22,799

has like an alien uh friend or guardian

1559

01:00:26,870 --> 01:00:24,880

angel and she has pictures of this thing

1560

01:00:28,549 --> 01:00:26,880

and it looks like a gray alien it's

1561

01:00:31,109 --> 01:00:28,559

clear as day in the pictures it's

1562

01:00:33,270 --> 01:00:31,119

amazing it's literally online and public

1563

01:00:35,430 --> 01:00:33,280

i'll show it on my my community page

1564

01:00:38,309 --> 01:00:35,440

down the line or something but she

1565

01:00:41,109 --> 01:00:38,319

actually said that that whole thing is a

1566

01:00:44,150 --> 01:00:41,119

suit because yes they can't even be seen

1567

01:00:45,910 --> 01:00:44,160

in this realm or to our eyes uh so they

1568

01:00:47,990 --> 01:00:45,920

kind of meet us halfway with a suit and

1569

01:00:50,150 --> 01:00:48,000

then what you said is is awesome that

1570

01:00:52,549 --> 01:00:50,160

kind of reminded me of like bumblebee uh

1571

01:00:55,510 --> 01:00:52,559

using like the radio kind of eagles

1572

01:00:58,069 --> 01:00:55,520

halfway uh so i definitely think they

1573

01:01:01,190 --> 01:00:58,079

try to you know not try to kill us of

1574

01:01:02,950 --> 01:01:01,200

fear or make us pass out but again they

1575

01:01:05,990 --> 01:01:02,960

can definitely control our minds at

1576

01:01:08,230 --> 01:01:06,000

least the good ones uh with telekinesis

1577

01:01:09,990 --> 01:01:08,240

but of course everything takes a lot of

1578

01:01:11,750 --> 01:01:10,000

training and i'm sure there's a lot of

1579

01:01:14,390 --> 01:01:11,760

people we all saw inception you could

1580

01:01:17,030 --> 01:01:14,400

take classes to protect your mind even

1581

01:01:19,750 --> 01:01:17,040

when you're dreaming uh so i love those

1582

01:01:22,069 --> 01:01:19,760

kind of ideas that uh really throw you

1583

01:01:24,150 --> 01:01:22,079

uh for a loop for this reality and then

1584

01:01:25,829 --> 01:01:24,160

you start to see it all kind of unfold

1585

01:01:27,430 --> 01:01:25,839

oh it's amazing

1586

01:01:30,069 --> 01:01:27,440

dude i sometimes feel like i have this

1587

01:01:31,990 --> 01:01:30,079

ability to just completely shut my mind

1588

01:01:33,510 --> 01:01:32,000

off so like if anybody ever try to like

1589

01:01:34,870 --> 01:01:33,520

read my mind that would be like my

1590

01:01:36,390 --> 01:01:34,880

special power they'd be like we have to

1591

01:01:38,390 --> 01:01:36,400

send joe in because that fool can

1592

01:01:40,390 --> 01:01:38,400

literally think of zero

1593

01:01:42,309 --> 01:01:40,400

like he can think of nothing he's a

1594

01:01:43,990 --> 01:01:42,319

super hero

1595

01:01:45,430 --> 01:01:44,000

you you're the you're the lock and key

1596

01:01:46,789 --> 01:01:45,440

for all secrets yeah

1597

01:01:48,789 --> 01:01:46,799

they're like he just shuts it off i

1598

01:01:50,950 --> 01:01:48,799

don't know how he does

1599

01:01:53,430 --> 01:01:50,960

do you sleep good

1600

01:01:54,710 --> 01:01:53,440

uh i sleep like [h__h]

1601
01:01:56,150 --> 01:01:54,720
just because you always meet people that

1602
01:01:58,710 --> 01:01:56,160
have like sleeping problems like man i

1603
01:02:01,349 --> 01:01:58,720
just can't get my mind to chill you know

1604
01:02:03,270 --> 01:02:01,359
i just wake up early and then let that

1605
01:02:05,270 --> 01:02:03,280
gas tank run out and just pass out with

1606
01:02:07,589 --> 01:02:05,280
the lights and projector on i feel like

1607
01:02:10,069 --> 01:02:07,599
that's why though like i'm so good at

1608
01:02:12,950 --> 01:02:10,079
just turning my brain off because i feel

1609
01:02:14,069 --> 01:02:12,960
like my brain turns on at night time and

1610
01:02:21,270 --> 01:02:14,079
like

1611
01:02:23,589 --> 01:02:21,280
physically interacting with my dreams

1612
01:02:25,990 --> 01:02:23,599
all night long because i'm still kind of

1613
01:02:27,589 --> 01:02:26,000

here but i just i need to sleep and then

1614

01:02:29,670 --> 01:02:27,599

like i wake up the next day and i'm just

1615

01:02:33,190 --> 01:02:29,680

like all right i'm here

1616

01:02:35,270 --> 01:02:33,200

shutting this thing off for 20 minutes

1617

01:02:38,150 --> 01:02:35,280

you know there i recently learned about

1618

01:02:39,589 --> 01:02:38,160

the the victorian era and maybe this is

1619

01:02:41,670 --> 01:02:39,599

the only time it was recorded but it was

1620

01:02:43,349 --> 01:02:41,680

a it was a common thing to go to sleep

1621

01:02:45,589 --> 01:02:43,359

when the sun went down and then wake up

1622

01:02:47,270 --> 01:02:45,599

around like 11 o'clock midnight yeah and

1623

01:02:48,950 --> 01:02:47,280

then just hang out maybe have some tea

1624

01:02:50,470 --> 01:02:48,960

or cookies and just hang out for a few

1625

01:02:51,910 --> 01:02:50,480

hours and go back to sleep at like three

1626
01:02:53,670 --> 01:02:51,920
or four and then yeah there's two sleep

1627
01:02:55,510 --> 01:02:53,680
cycles

1628
01:02:58,870 --> 01:02:55,520
yeah i did not know that until very

1629
01:03:00,789 --> 01:02:58,880
recently and that where it came

1630
01:03:03,670 --> 01:03:00,799
like breakfast came from because there

1631
01:03:05,670 --> 01:03:03,680
was like a break fast that you had in

1632
01:03:07,190 --> 01:03:05,680
between so you could you know you would

1633
01:03:09,270 --> 01:03:07,200
stay up and you go to sleep but then you

1634
01:03:10,870 --> 01:03:09,280
would wake up and you wouldn't eat so

1635
01:03:12,630 --> 01:03:10,880
that was like your break fast so the

1636
01:03:13,510 --> 01:03:12,640
next time you woke up that's when you

1637
01:03:15,430 --> 01:03:13,520
ate

1638
01:03:17,990 --> 01:03:15,440

after your you know yeah that's like

1639

01:03:20,870 --> 01:03:18,000

where the term comes from i think i'm

1640

01:03:23,109 --> 01:03:20,880

linking the two things correctly i think

1641

01:03:25,430 --> 01:03:23,119

i could be wrong but or is it a fast

1642

01:03:27,510 --> 01:03:25,440

break by reese's it's a delicious

1643

01:03:29,190 --> 01:03:27,520

yeah no this was victorian

1644

01:03:32,230 --> 01:03:29,200

i like that though and it's into words

1645

01:03:35,109 --> 01:03:32,240

you know because we spell words we are

1646

01:03:37,829 --> 01:03:35,119

all witches with our spells and we write

1647

01:03:39,750 --> 01:03:37,839

in cursive it's it's amazing you know

1648

01:03:41,750 --> 01:03:39,760

when you break it down to the words but

1649

01:03:43,670 --> 01:03:41,760

yeah that that's truly amazing because

1650

01:03:46,870 --> 01:03:43,680

i've been trying to preach you know cs

1651

01:03:48,950 --> 01:03:46,880

does and uh i want a midday nap so i can

1652

01:03:50,789 --> 01:03:48,960

you know write something down for free

1653

01:03:52,630 --> 01:03:50,799

when i wake up because when you wake up

1654

01:03:54,150 --> 01:03:52,640

and you get that free energy so stay

1655

01:03:57,190 --> 01:03:54,160

away from light stay away from your

1656

01:03:59,430 --> 01:03:57,200

phone get a journal just jot it down and

1657

01:04:01,190 --> 01:03:59,440

see who you are in the morning and take

1658

01:04:03,670 --> 01:04:01,200

that time to just really take it to

1659

01:04:06,069 --> 01:04:03,680

yourself before you give yourself uh to

1660

01:04:08,150 --> 01:04:06,079

that world and i i want to stress that

1661

01:04:10,069 --> 01:04:08,160

to everybody and myself because we're

1662

01:04:12,390 --> 01:04:10,079

always just like oh let's let's get

1663

01:04:14,309 --> 01:04:12,400

after it but no like no slow down a

1664

01:04:19,029 --> 01:04:14,319

little bit you know this is your life

1665

01:04:23,109 --> 01:04:20,789

every morning

1666

01:04:25,990 --> 01:04:23,119

traveling with joe is is

1667

01:04:27,589 --> 01:04:26,000

it's such a blast

1668

01:04:29,910 --> 01:04:27,599

i mean honestly like it's sleeping

1669

01:04:31,829 --> 01:04:29,920

anywhere though it's so funny dude like

1670

01:04:32,950 --> 01:04:31,839

you in the morning joe you're like

1671

01:04:34,950 --> 01:04:32,960

you're like a

1672

01:04:37,190 --> 01:04:34,960

completely different

1673

01:04:39,349 --> 01:04:37,200

person we've done a lot of traveling

1674

01:04:41,190 --> 01:04:39,359

together uh throughout the years like

1675

01:04:43,829 --> 01:04:41,200

it's so funny joe like in the morning

1676

01:04:45,990 --> 01:04:43,839

just a man of very few words and if you

1677

01:04:49,270 --> 01:04:46,000

say the word bacon oh he's up and out of

1678

01:04:50,150 --> 01:04:49,280

bed and talking and ready to go

1679

01:04:52,829 --> 01:04:50,160

yeah

1680

01:04:55,430 --> 01:04:52,839

somebody's cooking

1681

01:04:56,309 --> 01:04:55,440

bacon you need the motivation to get

1682

01:04:58,230 --> 01:04:56,319

going

1683

01:05:00,710 --> 01:04:58,240

yeah i do yeah

1684

01:05:03,270 --> 01:05:00,720

so uh dude you were talking about uh

1685

01:05:04,789 --> 01:05:03,280

like words and how people use phrases

1686

01:05:06,789 --> 01:05:04,799

and stuff that was kind of cool i felt

1687

01:05:08,870 --> 01:05:06,799

like you latched on to that and and i

1688

01:05:09,589 --> 01:05:08,880

just recently watched uh uh or listened

1689

01:05:12,789 --> 01:05:09,599

to

1690

01:05:14,710 --> 01:05:12,799

uh a podcast uh uh ryan bledsoe's

1691

01:05:16,630 --> 01:05:14,720

podcast it's awesome if you guys haven't

1692

01:05:17,990 --> 01:05:16,640

listened to it but uh he was kind of

1693

01:05:19,430 --> 01:05:18,000

touching on this

1694

01:05:21,670 --> 01:05:19,440

uh

1695

01:05:24,630 --> 01:05:21,680

where i think it's so crazy that we look

1696

01:05:26,470 --> 01:05:24,640

back at the way that words are spelled

1697

01:05:29,430 --> 01:05:26,480

and they all come like kind of from the

1698

01:05:30,870 --> 01:05:29,440

same languages like latin some uh

1699

01:05:32,069 --> 01:05:30,880

uh greek

1700

01:05:33,829 --> 01:05:32,079

and they're all like rooted in these

1701

01:05:35,829 --> 01:05:33,839

certain things like i just watched my

1702

01:05:37,910 --> 01:05:35,839

wife's favorite movie uh big fat greek

1703

01:05:39,910 --> 01:05:37,920

wedding or like he could relate any word

1704

01:05:41,589 --> 01:05:39,920

and root it back to greek

1705

01:05:43,589 --> 01:05:41,599

i just think that's so fascinating and

1706

01:05:45,910 --> 01:05:43,599

when you bring in this like a cult side

1707

01:05:47,670 --> 01:05:45,920

we're like okay so they actually can do

1708

01:05:50,549 --> 01:05:47,680

stuff like

1709

01:05:51,750 --> 01:05:50,559

certain words can alter reality like are

1710

01:05:53,990 --> 01:05:51,760

we

1711

01:05:56,549 --> 01:05:54,000

is that is that magic like

1712

01:05:59,589 --> 01:05:56,559

how do people not know about this yet

1713

01:06:01,670 --> 01:05:59,599

yeah dude the uh wasn't it

1714

01:06:04,470 --> 01:06:01,680

i think it was that dude nick redfern he

1715

01:06:06,069 --> 01:06:04,480

like he wrote that book bloodline

1716

01:06:07,829 --> 01:06:06,079

maybe bloodline of the gods something

1717

01:06:09,750 --> 01:06:07,839

like that that sounds yeah and he was

1718

01:06:12,069 --> 01:06:09,760

talking about how like every language

1719

01:06:14,630 --> 01:06:12,079

relates back to something except for the

1720

01:06:16,630 --> 01:06:14,640

basque people out in the basque region

1721

01:06:19,190 --> 01:06:16,640

and they're known for having like the

1722

01:06:21,510 --> 01:06:19,200

highest percentage of redheads and their

1723

01:06:22,870 --> 01:06:21,520

language isn't derivative if anything

1724

01:06:25,430 --> 01:06:22,880

else it's like

1725

01:06:27,670 --> 01:06:25,440

it's own thing and it's one of the

1726

01:06:30,150 --> 01:06:27,680

oldest languages that like people still

1727

01:06:31,750 --> 01:06:30,160

speak actively but even like other

1728

01:06:34,390 --> 01:06:31,760

languages that have been translated

1729

01:06:36,630 --> 01:06:34,400

throughout history all have like a root

1730

01:06:39,670 --> 01:06:36,640

or a connection and this one doesn't

1731

01:06:41,510 --> 01:06:39,680

like it it's its own thing and so you

1732

01:06:43,829 --> 01:06:41,520

know that's cool you go into the whole

1733

01:06:45,829 --> 01:06:43,839

like oh were these the first manipulated

1734

01:06:48,470 --> 01:06:45,839

people this is maybe where they came

1735

01:06:50,549 --> 01:06:48,480

from like they all have like that old

1736

01:06:52,710 --> 01:06:50,559

blood type um it's like the highest

1737

01:06:54,470 --> 01:06:52,720

percentage in the entire world and

1738

01:06:56,390 --> 01:06:54,480

they're all redheads and they have this

1739

01:06:58,470 --> 01:06:56,400

crazy language that doesn't relate to

1740

01:07:00,549 --> 01:06:58,480

anybody in the entire world

1741

01:07:03,029 --> 01:07:00,559

what the hell are those people doing

1742

01:07:04,549 --> 01:07:03,039

like how did they get here and how do

1743

01:07:06,470 --> 01:07:04,559

the rest of us get here and why are we

1744

01:07:09,190 --> 01:07:06,480

all connected except for those people

1745

01:07:11,349 --> 01:07:09,200

what's up with that dude

1746

01:07:13,750 --> 01:07:11,359

i want to know i feel like big willy is

1747

01:07:15,829 --> 01:07:13,760

exactly the prototype of this person by

1748

01:07:17,910 --> 01:07:15,839

the way

1749

01:07:19,510 --> 01:07:17,920

uh the red so you i've you brought this

1750

01:07:21,430 --> 01:07:19,520

up with a couple episodes ago joe like

1751

01:07:23,349 --> 01:07:21,440

this what's what was the the name of the

1752

01:07:25,430 --> 01:07:23,359

place where they were from

1753

01:07:26,470 --> 01:07:25,440

uh can you remember or

1754

01:07:29,430 --> 01:07:26,480

yeah

1755

01:07:31,750 --> 01:07:29,440

maybe like b-a-c-h

1756

01:07:35,829 --> 01:07:31,760

i know it's the the basque region or

1757

01:07:37,829 --> 01:07:35,839

basque it's near like spain i guess

1758

01:07:38,789 --> 01:07:37,839

i want to feel like there's a relation

1759

01:07:41,670 --> 01:07:38,799

to

1760

01:07:43,029 --> 01:07:41,680

the anglus mountain region i'm not sure

1761

01:07:47,109 --> 01:07:43,039

if that's even in the same part of the

1762

01:07:48,309 --> 01:07:47,119

world basque country with q-u-e ah there

1763

01:07:50,069 --> 01:07:48,319

you go

1764

01:07:51,910 --> 01:07:50,079

oh we're in chef hats oh you guys can't

1765

01:07:53,190 --> 01:07:51,920

see what i'm looking at uh

1766

01:07:56,470 --> 01:07:53,200

yeah

1767

01:07:57,270 --> 01:07:56,480

um i don't see i don't see uh red

1768

01:08:00,470 --> 01:07:57,280

uh

1769

01:08:02,630 --> 01:08:00,480

nope wrong one okay hold on here we go

1770

01:08:04,710 --> 01:08:02,640

giants are pretty interesting in uh

1771

01:08:07,829 --> 01:08:04,720

lovelock cave that's a really cool thing

1772

01:08:10,390 --> 01:08:07,839

on the west coast about how the native

1773

01:08:12,390 --> 01:08:10,400

americans had to go on battles against

1774

01:08:13,349 --> 01:08:12,400

these giants and they ended up smoking

1775

01:08:15,510 --> 01:08:13,359

them out

1776

01:08:17,749 --> 01:08:15,520

and then the humboldt museum actually

1777

01:08:20,709 --> 01:08:17,759

has like three or four of their giant

1778

01:08:23,349 --> 01:08:20,719

skulls up recent recently they had new

1779

01:08:25,510 --> 01:08:23,359

ownership so they uh put it underground

1780

01:08:27,269 --> 01:08:25,520

but yeah man it's really cool hearing

1781

01:08:28,950 --> 01:08:27,279

all the stories of the red-haired beasts

1782

01:08:31,430 --> 01:08:28,960

so maybe there is some kind of

1783

01:08:33,829 --> 01:08:31,440

connection to the boss people and uh the

1784

01:08:36,390 --> 01:08:33,839

people with no binds to their language

1785

01:08:38,149 --> 01:08:36,400

it's pretty interesting uh sasquatch of

1786

01:08:40,390 --> 01:08:38,159

course has their own language it's a

1787

01:08:43,749 --> 01:08:40,400

called samurai chatter and it's tongue

1788

01:08:46,709 --> 01:08:43,759

clicks and indigenous words grunts uh

1789

01:08:49,829 --> 01:08:46,719

and also just loud grunts kind of like a

1790

01:08:51,910 --> 01:08:49,839

samurai uh master how they do it uh

1791

01:08:54,630 --> 01:08:51,920

there's different theories about how the

1792

01:08:56,789 --> 01:08:54,640

asians worked on the railroads in the

1793

01:08:58,870 --> 01:08:56,799

early americas and maybe the beast you

1794

01:09:01,590 --> 01:08:58,880

know heard it from them but i think it

1795

01:09:04,309 --> 01:09:01,600

goes way beyond them and that is just uh

1796

01:09:07,189 --> 01:09:04,319

maybe goes to you know the great wall of

1797

01:09:10,070 --> 01:09:07,199

china and the battle of dragons and uh

1798

01:09:12,070 --> 01:09:10,080

even in the mummy three uh the yeti and

1799

01:09:14,229 --> 01:09:12,080

the abominable snowman is really close

1800

01:09:16,390 --> 01:09:14,239

to the monks and the buddhists so it's

1801
01:09:18,709 --> 01:09:16,400
very interesting seeing the combination

1802
01:09:20,950 --> 01:09:18,719
of the himalayan giants and people

1803
01:09:23,430 --> 01:09:20,960
himself and then even in america the

1804
01:09:25,590 --> 01:09:23,440
hoopa tribe and then them living with

1805
01:09:27,349 --> 01:09:25,600
the giants and david plays wrote a book

1806
01:09:30,229 --> 01:09:27,359
about it but uh that's in the bluff

1807
01:09:31,590 --> 01:09:30,239
creek area that same plateau

1808
01:09:32,950 --> 01:09:31,600
dude yeah

1809
01:09:36,149 --> 01:09:32,960
you know what's really fascinating i've

1810
01:09:38,550 --> 01:09:36,159
been thinking about uh lately is

1811
01:09:41,269 --> 01:09:38,560
there were so many people here in the

1812
01:09:43,430 --> 01:09:41,279
united states before uh europeans and

1813
01:09:45,269 --> 01:09:43,440

spain your spaniards came here like they

1814

01:09:46,309 --> 01:09:45,279

were just they were doing

1815

01:09:48,070 --> 01:09:46,319

fine

1816

01:09:50,309 --> 01:09:48,080

there were a lot more of them it is

1817

01:09:52,470 --> 01:09:50,319

crazy uh my buddy was telling me about

1818

01:09:54,630 --> 01:09:52,480

this podcast called uh uh like twisted

1819

01:09:56,229 --> 01:09:54,640

twisted history or something

1820

01:09:58,229 --> 01:09:56,239

uh and

1821

01:09:59,990 --> 01:09:58,239

it kind of goes into like the the native

1822

01:10:02,229 --> 01:10:00,000

american tribes that that

1823

01:10:03,910 --> 01:10:02,239

that just covered the entire united

1824

01:10:07,110 --> 01:10:03,920

states i mean earlier you were talking

1825

01:10:08,390 --> 01:10:07,120

about like burial mounds uh uh

1826

01:10:11,030 --> 01:10:08,400

uh

1827

01:10:12,070 --> 01:10:11,040

america before with graham hancock that

1828

01:10:12,790 --> 01:10:12,080

book i don't know if you've read that

1829

01:10:15,350 --> 01:10:12,800

one

1830

01:10:19,110 --> 01:10:15,360

so interesting dude like tying back in

1831

01:10:21,110 --> 01:10:19,120

these these lineages of everybody's this

1832

01:10:22,070 --> 01:10:21,120

everybody's human in some sort of way

1833

01:10:23,590 --> 01:10:22,080

right

1834

01:10:25,030 --> 01:10:23,600

if we talk about humans there's we've

1835

01:10:26,950 --> 01:10:25,040

got to be related

1836

01:10:28,790 --> 01:10:26,960

uh if not the same exact

1837

01:10:31,430 --> 01:10:28,800

genealogy but just a little tweak here

1838

01:10:32,149 --> 01:10:31,440

and there right and then and then just

1839

01:10:33,110 --> 01:10:32,159

like

1840

01:10:35,270 --> 01:10:33,120

people

1841

01:10:36,630 --> 01:10:35,280

i don't know i just i love the idea that

1842

01:10:39,669 --> 01:10:36,640

there was

1843

01:10:40,870 --> 01:10:39,679

they were doing just fine here um but it

1844

01:10:42,630 --> 01:10:40,880

really sucks

1845

01:10:44,870 --> 01:10:42,640

like came and said hey

1846

01:10:46,790 --> 01:10:44,880

we live here now uh

1847

01:10:49,270 --> 01:10:46,800

uh anyway that that kind of went on like

1848

01:10:51,830 --> 01:10:49,280

a a bummer note but

1849

01:10:53,590 --> 01:10:51,840

good job dude sorry dude i'm just i'm

1850

01:10:55,350 --> 01:10:53,600

just saying like there's like so much

1851

01:10:57,030 --> 01:10:55,360

happening here uh

1852

01:10:59,430 --> 01:10:57,040

in the americas that we just don't know

1853

01:11:01,270 --> 01:10:59,440

about what i'm so curious to learn well

1854

01:11:02,709 --> 01:11:01,280

also though if there's so much going on

1855

01:11:04,709 --> 01:11:02,719

that we don't know about

1856

01:11:07,270 --> 01:11:04,719

do we know that we're doing just fine

1857

01:11:08,630 --> 01:11:07,280

no i guess i mean like totally like been

1858

01:11:09,669 --> 01:11:08,640

like really shitty they were like you

1859

01:11:11,669 --> 01:11:09,679

know what

1860

01:11:13,510 --> 01:11:11,679

we're not doing fine right now we do not

1861

01:11:15,430 --> 01:11:13,520

have free health they still didn't have

1862

01:11:17,350 --> 01:11:15,440

free health care but still still they

1863

01:11:19,830 --> 01:11:17,360

were definitely savages but they were

1864

01:11:21,830 --> 01:11:19,840

definitely closer uh to mother earth

1865

01:11:24,229 --> 01:11:21,840

than us and uh they didn't have all the

1866

01:11:27,430 --> 01:11:24,239

petty distractions and some of the evil

1867

01:11:29,510 --> 01:11:27,440

stuff that has transcended in modern uh

1868

01:11:31,110 --> 01:11:29,520

humanity but what i love is where did

1869

01:11:32,870 --> 01:11:31,120

the native americans get their

1870

01:11:34,470 --> 01:11:32,880

spirituality from where did they get

1871

01:11:36,229 --> 01:11:34,480

their medicine from how did they learn

1872

01:11:38,149 --> 01:11:36,239

all about that and that's where it comes

1873

01:11:40,310 --> 01:11:38,159

into the sun worshipers the mound

1874

01:11:42,630 --> 01:11:40,320

builders the race of giants that pretty

1875

01:11:46,149 --> 01:11:42,640

much has been found in all the known

1876

01:11:48,229 --> 01:11:46,159

lands and i've narrated over 10 hours

1877

01:11:51,350 --> 01:11:48,239

worth of articles that have been in

1878

01:11:54,470 --> 01:11:51,360

newspapers decades apart front page back

1879

01:11:56,950 --> 01:11:54,480

page side column this state that state

1880

01:11:59,990 --> 01:11:56,960

that country uh so back in the day it

1881

01:12:02,310 --> 01:12:00,000

was just news and they had correlations

1882

01:12:05,030 --> 01:12:02,320

in details how they'd be in a seated

1883

01:12:07,110 --> 01:12:05,040

position facing the east covered in

1884

01:12:09,510 --> 01:12:07,120

rubies and copper

1885

01:12:11,510 --> 01:12:09,520

surrounded by precious other gems it's

1886

01:12:13,510 --> 01:12:11,520

it's a beautiful thing and even abraham

1887

01:12:16,070 --> 01:12:13,520

lincoln talked about niagara falls was

1888

01:12:18,630 --> 01:12:16,080

flowing even before the race of giants

1889

01:12:20,229 --> 01:12:18,640

existed uh and it's crazy that you know

1890

01:12:21,910 --> 01:12:20,239

so much has been swept under the rug

1891

01:12:25,189 --> 01:12:21,920

it's smithsonian you know just

1892

01:12:27,350 --> 01:12:25,199

evaporated most of it to dust uh but i

1893

01:12:29,669 --> 01:12:27,360

will still still you know stand tall

1894

01:12:31,669 --> 01:12:29,679

with the mound builders and uh land of

1895

01:12:33,910 --> 01:12:31,679

the giants his thing is giants of

1896

01:12:36,470 --> 01:12:33,920

ancient america on instagram he has

1897

01:12:39,350 --> 01:12:36,480

found over a thousand newspaper articles

1898

01:12:42,470 --> 01:12:39,360

and even if you know even if 95 of them

1899

01:12:45,110 --> 01:12:42,480

are bs 5 are still real but all the

1900

01:12:48,630 --> 01:12:45,120

correlations uh they are accurate and

1901

01:12:51,110 --> 01:12:48,640

i'm from ohio land of 10 000 mounds uh

1902

01:12:53,430 --> 01:12:51,120

has the serpent mound and all the other

1903

01:12:55,910 --> 01:12:53,440

ones that correlate they align with the

1904

01:12:58,550 --> 01:12:55,920

sun some the summer solstice and the

1905

01:13:00,709 --> 01:12:58,560

winter equinox and uh it's a it's a

1906

01:13:03,189 --> 01:13:00,719

beautiful thing and powerful thing uh

1907

01:13:05,270 --> 01:13:03,199

down in the ohio valley moundsville and

1908

01:13:07,750 --> 01:13:05,280

wheeling right by my grandparents house

1909

01:13:09,910 --> 01:13:07,760

they have a giant mound that they found

1910

01:13:11,830 --> 01:13:09,920

uh large skeletons out of and there's

1911

01:13:13,990 --> 01:13:11,840

pictures of them that go up to 11 feet

1912

01:13:16,149 --> 01:13:14,000

tall 12 feet tall and it's right across

1913

01:13:18,550 --> 01:13:16,159

the street from the most haunted prison

1914

01:13:20,630 --> 01:13:18,560

in america the moundsville penitentiary

1915

01:13:22,550 --> 01:13:20,640

where uh charles manson's mom was

1916

01:13:24,790 --> 01:13:22,560

captured as were or not captured but

1917

01:13:27,910 --> 01:13:24,800

held uh and then little charlie grew up

1918

01:13:30,470 --> 01:13:27,920

there and that that ground is on a

1919

01:13:32,630 --> 01:13:30,480

native american burial site so they were

1920

01:13:34,470 --> 01:13:32,640

you know beheading guys and put them in

1921

01:13:37,270 --> 01:13:34,480

the electric chair on the site

1922

01:13:40,070 --> 01:13:37,280

harvesting all these energy it gets

1923

01:13:42,229 --> 01:13:40,080

super weird but down here i hang out at

1924

01:13:44,229 --> 01:13:42,239

the chattahoochee mound complex a lot

1925

01:13:46,550 --> 01:13:44,239

there's one central mound and then six

1926

01:13:47,750 --> 01:13:46,560

in a semicircle around it same thing in

1927

01:13:50,790 --> 01:13:47,760

lines with the

1928

01:13:51,669 --> 01:13:50,800

moon and sun every 28 days the moon and

1929

01:13:53,270 --> 01:13:51,679

sun

1930

01:13:56,229 --> 01:13:53,280

create you know a perfect little

1931

01:13:58,870 --> 01:13:56,239

infinity sign and of course women you

1932

01:14:01,270 --> 01:13:58,880

know their cycle is every 28 days so if

1933

01:14:04,550 --> 01:14:01,280

you really get in tune you can be a

1934

01:14:07,189 --> 01:14:04,560

lunatic you know someone getting lunar

1935

01:14:08,870 --> 01:14:07,199

energy uh but yes the mountain builders

1936

01:14:10,390 --> 01:14:08,880

are the most important thing but the

1937

01:14:12,310 --> 01:14:10,400

bridge to mount village is the native

1938

01:14:14,470 --> 01:14:12,320

americans and i wonder why they're

1939

01:14:16,550 --> 01:14:14,480

getting rid of the washington redskins

1940

01:14:19,350 --> 01:14:16,560

and the cleveland indians they're trying

1941

01:14:21,669 --> 01:14:19,360

to evaporate a whole race of people so

1942

01:14:23,990 --> 01:14:21,679

it's like pale-faced people uh found

1943

01:14:26,070 --> 01:14:24,000

america because they've already they've

1944

01:14:28,229 --> 01:14:26,080

already stole america once because the

1945

01:14:30,470 --> 01:14:28,239

the mound builders had america and then

1946

01:14:32,310 --> 01:14:30,480

the native americans and then

1947

01:14:34,950 --> 01:14:32,320

christopher columbus who's he's he's

1948

01:14:37,510 --> 01:14:34,960

still never even been to america

1949

01:14:39,590 --> 01:14:37,520

doesn't even exist

1950

01:14:41,510 --> 01:14:39,600

the establishment is silly if you

1951

01:14:43,350 --> 01:14:41,520

believe the government

1952

01:14:45,590 --> 01:14:43,360

come on grow up

1953

01:14:48,310 --> 01:14:45,600

yeah man yeah we all know columbus day

1954

01:14:52,950 --> 01:14:48,320

was established in the 50s man yeah man

1955

01:14:56,550 --> 01:14:55,110

hold on ben take it my mind just gonna

1956

01:14:58,790 --> 01:14:56,560

say something dumb something just

1957

01:15:01,350 --> 01:14:58,800

slipped my mind uh i had a really good

1958

01:15:03,590 --> 01:15:01,360

quick i i i guess all the time

1959

01:15:05,590 --> 01:15:03,600

i was uh i remember one of the first one

1960

01:15:08,070 --> 01:15:05,600

of the first history um

1961

01:15:10,149 --> 01:15:08,080

tests i failed in school in escuela

1962

01:15:12,870 --> 01:15:10,159

growing up and one of what was like the

1963

01:15:13,750 --> 01:15:12,880

the answer was christopher columbus

1964

01:15:15,830 --> 01:15:13,760

um

1965

01:15:17,910 --> 01:15:15,840

and i think i wrote down like that dude

1966

01:15:20,310 --> 01:15:17,920

about clouds something like that cloud

1967

01:15:21,590 --> 01:15:20,320

guy like that was my answer

1968

01:15:24,550 --> 01:15:21,600

uh

1969

01:15:26,390 --> 01:15:24,560

yeah and i got it wrong it was not

1970

01:15:29,669 --> 01:15:26,400

i was thinking we were taking cloud

1971

01:15:33,430 --> 01:15:29,679

classes at the same time uh uh anyway

1972

01:15:35,189 --> 01:15:33,440

cloud cloud ambis cloud um

1973

01:15:37,270 --> 01:15:35,199

there's like a word that's very close to

1974

01:15:40,709 --> 01:15:37,280

columbus like slipping my mind right now

1975

01:15:43,270 --> 01:15:40,719

cumulus cumulus dude yeah do you cumulus

1976

01:15:44,790 --> 01:15:43,280

clouds are tight they are tight

1977

01:15:46,070 --> 01:15:44,800

i like them

1978

01:15:47,750 --> 01:15:46,080

yeah you thinking what you try to think

1979

01:15:49,910 --> 01:15:47,760

of no i didn't

1980

01:15:52,709 --> 01:15:49,920

i didn't we we went down so many paths

1981

01:15:54,709 --> 01:15:52,719

there for a second i can't remember now

1982

01:15:56,709 --> 01:15:54,719

definitely happens today i was filming

1983

01:15:58,149 --> 01:15:56,719

some chemtrails and then my file

1984

01:15:59,990 --> 01:15:58,159

corrupted so

1985

01:16:02,149 --> 01:16:00,000

man i'm scared of the freaking light

1986

01:16:04,630 --> 01:16:02,159

bulbs once in a while so

1987

01:16:06,390 --> 01:16:04,640

i feel bad once i can really unfold on

1988

01:16:07,910 --> 01:16:06,400

some people

1989

01:16:09,270 --> 01:16:07,920

you have blood and flat rock booger

1990

01:16:10,550 --> 01:16:09,280

they're in the chats right now they've

1991

01:16:14,229 --> 01:16:10,560

you know camped with me and they've

1992

01:16:15,669 --> 01:16:14,239

heard uh some of my far out stuff

1993

01:16:17,910 --> 01:16:15,679

about a million miles per hour but they

1994

01:16:21,189 --> 01:16:17,920

also see the cold me in the morning you

1995

01:16:23,830 --> 01:16:21,199

know after a ball rip and uh just with

1996

01:16:25,910 --> 01:16:23,840

my hoodie you know with the hood closed

1997

01:16:28,229 --> 01:16:25,920

with the two pouches

1998

01:16:30,550 --> 01:16:28,239

it's funny the yin and the yang uh yeah

1999

01:16:32,470 --> 01:16:30,560

for sure yeah i'm always thinking

2000

01:16:34,709 --> 01:16:32,480

outside the box because you know once

2001

01:16:36,709 --> 01:16:34,719

you do seven hits of lsd they say you're

2002

01:16:37,910 --> 01:16:36,719

clinically insane so you know i'm

2003

01:16:40,630 --> 01:16:37,920

already like

2004

01:16:42,229 --> 01:16:40,640

12 fold crazy and then you know you

2005

01:16:44,470 --> 01:16:42,239

crack your neck hard enough you start

2006

01:16:46,149 --> 01:16:44,480

you start really you know tripping a

2007

01:16:47,750 --> 01:16:46,159

little bit and you start flashing back

2008

01:16:49,350 --> 01:16:47,760

and heb

2009

01:16:51,750 --> 01:16:49,360

and then the electricity goes off in

2010

01:16:54,070 --> 01:16:51,760

your mind and then that brings in the

2011

01:16:56,470 --> 01:16:54,080

elementals and the cryptids because you

2012

01:16:57,990 --> 01:16:56,480

got to think that the native americans

2013

01:16:59,750 --> 01:16:58,000

the ancient people of all the other

2014

01:17:01,430 --> 01:16:59,760

continents uh when they were around a

2015

01:17:03,510 --> 01:17:01,440

fire when they were playing music they

2016

01:17:04,870 --> 01:17:03,520

were using those parts of their brain

2017

01:17:07,030 --> 01:17:04,880

and these creatures they could see

2018

01:17:09,030 --> 01:17:07,040

vibration so it's going to just bring

2019

01:17:10,630 --> 01:17:09,040

bring it towards it so i'm big on

2020

01:17:12,149 --> 01:17:10,640

testing the waters with that there's a

2021

01:17:13,990 --> 01:17:12,159

really cool tea you can make with

2022

01:17:16,470 --> 01:17:14,000

hawaiian baby wood roast seeds you can

2023

01:17:18,390 --> 01:17:16,480

buy them legally and the ancient people

2024

01:17:20,950 --> 01:17:18,400

used to actually drink the tea and you

2025

01:17:22,790 --> 01:17:20,960

kind of get sick but you can communicate

2026

01:17:25,110 --> 01:17:22,800

with the other side and i've definitely

2027

01:17:27,110 --> 01:17:25,120

had some spiritual and cryptic

2028

01:17:29,189 --> 01:17:27,120

experiences through that

2029

01:17:31,750 --> 01:17:29,199

but of course that is for

2030

01:17:33,830 --> 01:17:31,760

us warriors yeah

2031

01:17:36,630 --> 01:17:33,840

we just want to open doors for people to

2032

01:17:38,950 --> 01:17:36,640

know that there's other avenues of

2033

01:17:40,550 --> 01:17:38,960

thinking and research and that's what

2034

01:17:42,470 --> 01:17:40,560

we're definitely trying to uh push

2035

01:17:45,110 --> 01:17:42,480

forward you know uh because that's what

2036

01:17:47,750 --> 01:17:45,120

the ancient people were all about was

2037

01:17:50,390 --> 01:17:47,760

vibrations and uh we're getting so far

2038

01:17:52,390 --> 01:17:50,400

away from that in modern time uh so

2039

01:17:54,229 --> 01:17:52,400

again we're just trying to remember from

2040

01:17:56,229 --> 01:17:54,239

where we once were

2041

01:17:59,430 --> 01:17:56,239

yeah dude i ate a handful of morning

2042

01:18:01,830 --> 01:17:59,440

glory seeds one time and that was crazy

2043

01:18:07,189 --> 01:18:04,790

is this is the same you know molecule so

2044

01:18:09,350 --> 01:18:07,199

that's awesome bro yeah i was like oh my

2045

01:18:10,870 --> 01:18:09,360

stomach hurts so bad and then all of a

2046

01:18:12,470 --> 01:18:10,880

sudden there was all these damn colors

2047

01:18:14,630 --> 01:18:12,480

everywhere and i was like

2048

01:18:15,990 --> 01:18:14,640

and it lasted for like 15-20 minutes and

2049

01:18:17,830 --> 01:18:16,000

then it went away i was like oh man it

2050

01:18:19,510 --> 01:18:17,840

was a lot of pain for like just that 20

2051
01:18:22,070 --> 01:18:19,520
minutes but it was so cool at the same

2052
01:18:23,669 --> 01:18:22,080
time i got real hot you know i've never

2053
01:18:25,270 --> 01:18:23,679
like done peyote but i've heard people

2054
01:18:27,830 --> 01:18:25,280
explain it to me and it sounded almost

2055
01:18:30,709 --> 01:18:27,840
the exact same like it was it was wild

2056
01:18:33,030 --> 01:18:30,719
dude it was wild but dude so down there

2057
01:18:34,550 --> 01:18:33,040
uh on on the chattahoochee

2058
01:18:37,430 --> 01:18:34,560
i hear it's hotter than a hoochie

2059
01:18:39,510 --> 01:18:37,440
coochie can you confirm or deny that

2060
01:18:41,350 --> 01:18:39,520
yes hotter than a hoochie coochie and

2061
01:18:44,070 --> 01:18:41,360
then you swim in the water and then

2062
01:18:46,149 --> 01:18:44,080
there's gators that are bigger than your

2063
01:18:49,030 --> 01:18:46,159

boat so you're kind of screwed either

2064

01:18:50,790 --> 01:18:49,040

way uh when i go across the apalachicola

2065

01:18:52,870 --> 01:18:50,800

which is connected to the chattahoochee

2066

01:18:54,950 --> 01:18:52,880

uh when i'm on that terraria bank and my

2067

01:18:57,030 --> 01:18:54,960

mom's fishing across the other side i

2068

01:18:59,030 --> 01:18:57,040

always like imagine a skunk game coming

2069

01:19:01,110 --> 01:18:59,040

at me and i'm like do i you know battle

2070

01:19:02,229 --> 01:19:01,120

the skunk game or do i try to swim

2071

01:19:04,709 --> 01:19:02,239

across because of course he's going to

2072

01:19:06,870 --> 01:19:04,719

take me out in the kayak so i gotta swim

2073

01:19:08,870 --> 01:19:06,880

battle the gators do i rather die from

2074

01:19:11,110 --> 01:19:08,880

an alligator or get smashed by a skunk

2075

01:19:13,189 --> 01:19:11,120

game i i don't know i always get caught

2076

01:19:16,709 --> 01:19:13,199

in the moment and just rewind it towards

2077

01:19:23,910 --> 01:19:18,870

let him get a good view of me

2078

01:19:28,470 --> 01:19:25,750

another good bigfoot movie it's a it's a

2079

01:19:30,149 --> 01:19:28,480

western with uh kurt russell uh a lot of

2080

01:19:32,470 --> 01:19:30,159

people say that's not bigfoot movie i

2081

01:19:35,189 --> 01:19:32,480

say traumatic those are cave monsters

2082

01:19:38,149 --> 01:19:35,199

man uh but yeah it's a modern western

2083

01:19:40,630 --> 01:19:38,159

and it is creepy but it's glorious and

2084

01:19:43,030 --> 01:19:40,640

infamous for one of its deaths and it

2085

01:19:44,630 --> 01:19:43,040

really just uh picks someone apart but

2086

01:19:46,709 --> 01:19:44,640

yeah you can see kind of the bigfoot

2087

01:19:48,709 --> 01:19:46,719

type creatures on the fourth image right

2088

01:19:50,550 --> 01:19:48,719

there yeah they have these holes right

2089

01:19:52,950 --> 01:19:50,560

here that they put horns and they call

2090

01:19:55,510 --> 01:19:52,960

to each other uh it's really cool in the

2091

01:19:58,070 --> 01:19:55,520

beginning zone uh david arquette is in

2092

01:20:00,149 --> 01:19:58,080

it and sid haig rest in peace uh both of

2093

01:20:02,709 --> 01:20:00,159

them are robbers and then they go in

2094

01:20:04,390 --> 01:20:02,719

this forbidden land and then uh they get

2095

01:20:07,270 --> 01:20:04,400

hunted down by this creature yes sid

2096

01:20:09,830 --> 01:20:07,280

hags in it too uh but kurt russell man

2097

01:20:12,390 --> 01:20:09,840

he's a legend of course matthew fox my

2098

01:20:14,709 --> 01:20:12,400

favorite character from lost jack from

2099

01:20:17,430 --> 01:20:14,719

lost patrick wilson who is the main

2100

01:20:19,750 --> 01:20:17,440

character and he's got great wine too

2101
01:20:25,110 --> 01:20:19,760
matthew fox great wine matthew foxton's

2102
01:20:29,030 --> 01:20:27,189
right when joe was showing me or

2103
01:20:31,270 --> 01:20:29,040
mentally showing me his wine bottle

2104
01:20:33,270 --> 01:20:31,280
collection

2105
01:20:35,669 --> 01:20:33,280
they're i can't even walk anywhere

2106
01:20:38,550 --> 01:20:35,679
without knocking into one so like okay

2107
01:20:40,550 --> 01:20:38,560
matt matthew fox wine i'm i'm not too

2108
01:20:42,629 --> 01:20:40,560
much into wine but uh i'm definitely

2109
01:20:44,470 --> 01:20:42,639
gonna gonna get into it

2110
01:20:46,149 --> 01:20:44,480
yeah it's good stuff man you get your

2111
01:20:48,550 --> 01:20:46,159
little smoke and a whole lot of wine you

2112
01:20:50,950 --> 01:20:48,560
have a good night hell yeah that sounds

2113
01:20:53,110 --> 01:20:50,960

right up my alley

2114

01:20:55,350 --> 01:20:53,120

yeah it's good dude we you gotta come

2115

01:20:57,350 --> 01:20:55,360

visit us man you gotta come down we'll

2116

01:20:59,750 --> 01:20:57,360

go see if we can find the the frog man

2117

01:21:02,550 --> 01:20:59,760

down here granger lake dude we'll go

2118

01:21:04,229 --> 01:21:02,560

hiking out here like dude the guadalupe

2119

01:21:05,990 --> 01:21:04,239

mountain we'll go down to big bend like

2120

01:21:07,110 --> 01:21:06,000

there's so many cool places that we have

2121

01:21:09,590 --> 01:21:07,120

to go

2122

01:21:11,430 --> 01:21:09,600

let's do it let's do it i'm down i i

2123

01:21:13,990 --> 01:21:11,440

love it how far are you guys from like

2124

01:21:17,350 --> 01:21:14,000

uh new orleans or what part of texas are

2125

01:21:20,390 --> 01:21:17,360

you guys in uh tyler dallas central

2126

01:21:23,030 --> 01:21:20,400

okay so yeah yeah about eight hours

2127

01:21:24,550 --> 01:21:23,040

yeah well we'll we can meet up or i'll

2128

01:21:26,629 --> 01:21:24,560

come all the way out there for like a

2129

01:21:29,030 --> 01:21:26,639

week or so but i'm down for an adventure

2130

01:21:31,510 --> 01:21:29,040

i'll bring my gopro camera uh my strange

2131

01:21:33,590 --> 01:21:31,520

vibes and a uh pocket full of you know

2132

01:21:36,709 --> 01:21:33,600

psycho syllabin or something dude but

2133

01:21:39,430 --> 01:21:36,719

yeah that would be freaking legendary

2134

01:21:41,910 --> 01:21:39,440

pin's got some family on east texas

2135

01:21:42,870 --> 01:21:41,920

yeah i've got a family in uh aniwac

2136

01:21:44,709 --> 01:21:42,880

texas i don't know if you know where

2137

01:21:46,310 --> 01:21:44,719

that is meet halfway

2138

01:21:48,470 --> 01:21:46,320

yeah dude we can beat anal acting it's

2139

01:21:50,470 --> 01:21:48,480

such an awesome little town it sounds

2140

01:21:54,070 --> 01:21:50,480

wild it sounds like uh merrell whack or

2141

01:21:56,070 --> 01:21:54,080

whatever the uh the pokemon you know

2142

01:21:58,070 --> 01:21:56,080

yeah dude i just wanna schedule a legend

2143

01:21:59,910 --> 01:21:58,080

that's in our chat right now his name is

2144

01:22:02,310 --> 01:21:59,920

flat rock booger i think all you guys

2145

01:22:04,709 --> 01:22:02,320

will love his story he is in evergreen

2146

01:22:06,629 --> 01:22:04,719

alabama the the town that love bigfoot

2147

01:22:09,030 --> 01:22:06,639

there's actually a documentary uh that

2148

01:22:11,590 --> 01:22:09,040

bring you know goes to that forefront

2149

01:22:13,510 --> 01:22:11,600

but that place is kind of like the bluff

2150

01:22:15,110 --> 01:22:13,520

creek of alabama and a lot of people

2151
01:22:16,790 --> 01:22:15,120
don't know that alabama is like the

2152
01:22:19,510 --> 01:22:16,800
amazon of america there's so many

2153
01:22:23,189 --> 01:22:19,520
waterways but he has like a bunch of

2154
01:22:25,830 --> 01:22:23,199
security cameras and uh voice recorders

2155
01:22:28,709 --> 01:22:25,840
out there and he has recorded sasquatch

2156
01:22:30,870 --> 01:22:28,719
uh knocking on the side of his house uh

2157
01:22:32,709 --> 01:22:30,880
shadows walking on the front porch he

2158
01:22:34,790 --> 01:22:32,719
didn't get it recorded but one actually

2159
01:22:35,910 --> 01:22:34,800
opened up his door and put his head

2160
01:22:38,229 --> 01:22:35,920
inside

2161
01:22:40,310 --> 01:22:38,239
and then started screaming uh outside of

2162
01:22:43,270 --> 01:22:40,320
that and you could tell what happened

2163
01:22:46,149 --> 01:22:43,280

but of course uh it's just the angle is

2164

01:22:49,030 --> 01:22:46,159

uh is not on that but i've shared his

2165

01:22:52,950 --> 01:22:49,040

videos on my tick tock and one reached

2166

01:22:55,910 --> 01:22:52,960

like 4.8 or 4.5 million views and it's

2167

01:22:58,149 --> 01:22:55,920

just super legendary and he has activity

2168

01:23:00,950 --> 01:22:58,159

all the time great channel but awesome

2169

01:23:03,910 --> 01:23:00,960

dude uh he shared a table with me at the

2170

01:23:05,030 --> 01:23:03,920

pace great florida bigfoot conference

2171

01:23:07,270 --> 01:23:05,040

and race

2172

01:23:09,189 --> 01:23:07,280

and he was playing all these sounds that

2173

01:23:11,030 --> 01:23:09,199

man you can give them to vocal

2174

01:23:13,590 --> 01:23:11,040

professionals and would tell you that

2175

01:23:15,590 --> 01:23:13,600

you know human being vocal capacities

2176

01:23:18,870 --> 01:23:15,600

can't reach those reaches and

2177

01:23:21,350 --> 01:23:18,880

sadly they've lost a dog a family dog to

2178

01:23:23,030 --> 01:23:21,360

these creatures but luckily they do keep

2179

01:23:25,189 --> 01:23:23,040

their distance for the most part and

2180

01:23:27,430 --> 01:23:25,199

they've kind of uh kind of have a

2181

01:23:29,510 --> 01:23:27,440

symbiotic uh relationship but it's

2182

01:23:32,070 --> 01:23:29,520

really cool how the paranormal world

2183

01:23:34,550 --> 01:23:32,080

could uh link you uh with real life

2184

01:23:35,910 --> 01:23:34,560

friends and he gave me a cot that i use

2185

01:23:38,229 --> 01:23:35,920

when i

2186

01:23:39,750 --> 01:23:38,239

camped up on a big frog mountain in

2187

01:23:42,470 --> 01:23:39,760

tennessee and we've went to the

2188

01:23:44,870 --> 01:23:42,480

conference uh back-to-back years and as

2189

01:23:47,030 --> 01:23:44,880

you guys could see behind me uh i you

2190

01:23:48,950 --> 01:23:47,040

know i was a featured speaker at uh the

2191

01:23:51,350 --> 01:23:48,960

great florida bigfoot conference uh this

2192

01:23:53,590 --> 01:23:51,360

past month and it was freaking legendary

2193

01:23:55,590 --> 01:23:53,600

i had that whole place upside down and

2194

01:23:57,030 --> 01:23:55,600

rocking you know they

2195

01:23:58,790 --> 01:23:57,040

hit him

2196

01:24:00,709 --> 01:23:58,800

they just kept clapping for me after

2197

01:24:02,790 --> 01:24:00,719

each of my phrases because they didn't

2198

01:24:05,030 --> 01:24:02,800

know what else to freaking do is it was

2199

01:24:07,030 --> 01:24:05,040

hilarious but they're trying to do that

2200

01:24:09,270 --> 01:24:07,040

rile people up and let people know the

2201

01:24:11,590 --> 01:24:09,280

skull cape exists and all of us you know

2202

01:24:13,510 --> 01:24:11,600

floridians and florida men definitely

2203

01:24:16,470 --> 01:24:13,520

know that so don't come down here in our

2204

01:24:18,390 --> 01:24:16,480

swamp and skepticism like it's fair to

2205

01:24:20,550 --> 01:24:18,400

you know think outside the box and maybe

2206

01:24:23,430 --> 01:24:20,560

question stuff but uh the skull cape

2207

01:24:25,750 --> 01:24:23,440

exists there is dna we have found hair

2208

01:24:28,390 --> 01:24:25,760

there is saliva there is greasy hand

2209

01:24:31,189 --> 01:24:28,400

prints you know watch finding bigfoot

2210

01:24:33,910 --> 01:24:31,199

check some reports cryptids canada how

2211

01:24:36,950 --> 01:24:33,920

to hunt search my tick tock like it's

2212

01:24:38,950 --> 01:24:36,960

all easy accessible now and people uh

2213

01:24:41,990 --> 01:24:38,960

are just so lazy to

2214

01:24:43,750 --> 01:24:42,000

open outside the box you know

2215

01:24:45,750 --> 01:24:43,760

i'm big on there might be more of these

2216

01:24:47,750 --> 01:24:45,760

creatures than there are of us and

2217

01:24:50,470 --> 01:24:47,760

people think i'm crazy for that but we

2218

01:24:52,629 --> 01:24:50,480

don't cover any ground on this earth and

2219

01:24:55,510 --> 01:24:52,639

we live in skyscrapers and what little

2220

01:24:58,790 --> 01:24:55,520

doomsday bunkers 80 feet deep come on

2221

01:25:01,030 --> 01:24:58,800

man miles how many feet are in a mile

2222

01:25:04,390 --> 01:25:01,040

like 9 000 or something so let's just

2223

01:25:05,910 --> 01:25:04,400

say 12 miles okay that is a lot of real

2224

01:25:08,950 --> 01:25:05,920

estate to work with and then

2225

01:25:11,750 --> 01:25:08,960

subterranean caves portals and think

2226

01:25:13,510 --> 01:25:11,760

about octopus man you know come on they

2227

01:25:15,270 --> 01:25:13,520

could go through a little quarter-sized

2228

01:25:18,229 --> 01:25:15,280

hole so yeah

2229

01:25:19,830 --> 01:25:18,239

creatures spirits it is all closer to

2230

01:25:23,270 --> 01:25:19,840

home than we could ever think you know

2231

01:25:25,669 --> 01:25:23,280

the grinch the tooth fairy shrek lord of

2232

01:25:28,310 --> 01:25:25,679

the rings harry potter harry pot head

2233

01:25:30,470 --> 01:25:28,320

it's all right there come on yeah man

2234

01:25:32,950 --> 01:25:30,480

yeah yeah the amount of ground that is

2235

01:25:34,790 --> 01:25:32,960

so inspired like to cover some of these

2236

01:25:36,870 --> 01:25:34,800

areas especially whenever you get really

2237

01:25:39,270 --> 01:25:36,880

deep in there i mean you could literally

2238

01:25:41,669 --> 01:25:39,280

spend eight hours going three miles you

2239

01:25:43,189 --> 01:25:41,679

know it just takes forever

2240

01:25:45,510 --> 01:25:43,199

we know how many feet are in a mile but

2241

01:25:47,990 --> 01:25:45,520

how many big feet are yeah that's the

2242

01:25:50,550 --> 01:25:48,000

question right yeah yeah and then you're

2243

01:25:53,590 --> 01:25:50,560

going you're following it for 7 000 feet

2244

01:25:56,070 --> 01:25:53,600

and then they just disappear they vanish

2245

01:25:59,030 --> 01:25:56,080

where did the creature go that is the

2246

01:26:02,149 --> 01:25:59,040

freaking question a hundred percent uh

2247

01:26:04,790 --> 01:26:02,159

and i have casted footprints uh one this

2248

01:26:06,709 --> 01:26:04,800

we believe is a small female it is very

2249

01:26:09,750 --> 01:26:06,719

similar to the female ones they found to

2250

01:26:11,910 --> 01:26:09,760

in the 400 i discovered this while we

2251

01:26:14,790 --> 01:26:11,920

were scouting for the void cat

2252

01:26:17,590 --> 01:26:14,800

on footage we recorded two hours of all

2253

01:26:19,910 --> 01:26:17,600

around uh this area florida and then we

2254

01:26:21,430 --> 01:26:19,920

get down in this cave and we find one

2255

01:26:23,510 --> 01:26:21,440

footprint and we cast it and it's

2256

01:26:27,110 --> 01:26:23,520

actually going up a bank so i got the

2257

01:26:29,669 --> 01:26:27,120

foot and the banks the scrapping of the

2258

01:26:32,229 --> 01:26:29,679

feet and it's really really cool you can

2259

01:26:35,270 --> 01:26:32,239

see the specific pretty much like dermal

2260

01:26:37,910 --> 01:26:35,280

ridges the fingerprints of the feet uh

2261

01:26:39,750 --> 01:26:37,920

but when we were discovering it and he's

2262

01:26:42,149 --> 01:26:39,760

filming me jack mcclellan's filming me

2263

01:26:43,910 --> 01:26:42,159

there's electrical interference and it

2264

01:26:45,669 --> 01:26:43,920

just is hitting and i've actually got

2265

01:26:48,390 --> 01:26:45,679

comments on that video saying it might

2266

01:26:50,390 --> 01:26:48,400

be possible code like moore's code uh

2267

01:26:52,550 --> 01:26:50,400

the video blew up it got like 30 000

2268

01:26:54,629 --> 01:26:52,560

views uh on tick tock and it was really

2269

01:26:56,149 --> 01:26:54,639

cool and then i casted it the next day

2270

01:26:58,950 --> 01:26:56,159

and that was like a really terrifying

2271

01:27:01,669 --> 01:26:58,960

experience because i i had to go after

2272

01:27:03,590 --> 01:27:01,679

work you know in the dark uh the day

2273

01:27:05,830 --> 01:27:03,600

after i know that a creature is down

2274

01:27:08,709 --> 01:27:05,840

here in the cave uh it's really crazy

2275

01:27:12,070 --> 01:27:08,719

this is a recent one that i did and it

2276

01:27:14,709 --> 01:27:12,080

is a small one uh this is the size of my

2277

01:27:17,110 --> 01:27:14,719

hand so i definitely think it is a young

2278

01:27:20,149 --> 01:27:17,120

one uh and i mark it with this little

2279

01:27:22,229 --> 01:27:20,159

leaf but it is super cool to get

2280

01:27:24,870 --> 01:27:22,239

different sizes of these creatures and

2281

01:27:27,350 --> 01:27:24,880

then my most recent one and i i uh

2282

01:27:28,709 --> 01:27:27,360

casted this one live on tick tock uh for

2283

01:27:30,550 --> 01:27:28,719

a bunch of people and that's what i'm

2284

01:27:32,950 --> 01:27:30,560

big on you know all these tv shows are

2285

01:27:35,750 --> 01:27:32,960

real cool but it's like years after the

2286

01:27:37,910 --> 01:27:35,760

discovery and they are filming in oregon

2287

01:27:39,350 --> 01:27:37,920

and they tell us it's in minnesota like

2288

01:27:41,750 --> 01:27:39,360

goddamn yeah

2289

01:27:44,550 --> 01:27:41,760

i'm live and direct

2290

01:27:47,910 --> 01:27:44,560

mixing the casting supplies out of my

2291

01:27:49,830 --> 01:27:47,920

taco bell cup you know come on uh but

2292

01:27:52,870 --> 01:27:49,840

yeah this one is uh pretty cool

2293

01:27:55,189 --> 01:27:52,880

definitely not as specific uh but the

2294

01:27:57,110 --> 01:27:55,199

view of it on the ground you could you

2295

01:27:58,870 --> 01:27:57,120

could see it was a good footprint uh but

2296

01:28:01,030 --> 01:27:58,880

you can see the outline you can kind of

2297

01:28:02,950 --> 01:28:01,040

see an indentation for the mid-tarsal

2298

01:28:05,270 --> 01:28:02,960

break but i'm not big on the camp that

2299

01:28:06,790 --> 01:28:05,280

every sasquatch footprint has to have a

2300

01:28:08,870 --> 01:28:06,800

mid-tarsal break because that kind of

2301
01:28:10,629 --> 01:28:08,880
shows like the monkey man thing and

2302
01:28:14,149 --> 01:28:10,639
these things come in all different

2303
01:28:17,110 --> 01:28:14,159
shapes and sizes dogs guys dalmatians

2304
01:28:18,629 --> 01:28:17,120
chihuahuas great danes all them gonna

2305
01:28:20,070 --> 01:28:18,639
look a little different

2306
01:28:22,629 --> 01:28:20,080
you know footprint

2307
01:28:24,629 --> 01:28:22,639
crap and how it looks so they're all

2308
01:28:27,030 --> 01:28:24,639
it's all different variations if you

2309
01:28:29,910 --> 01:28:27,040
look at pictures of the mayaka skunk ape

2310
01:28:32,629 --> 01:28:29,920
the two ones of the fang the snout kind

2311
01:28:34,790 --> 01:28:32,639
of orangutan looking creature that looks

2312
01:28:36,550 --> 01:28:34,800
really different than patti in bluff

2313
01:28:37,430 --> 01:28:36,560

creek and then that looks a lot

2314

01:28:39,350 --> 01:28:37,440

different

2315

01:28:41,750 --> 01:28:39,360

than west virginia turquoise and

2316

01:28:44,149 --> 01:28:41,760

sasquatch her channel she has these

2317

01:28:46,229 --> 01:28:44,159

creatures on her property they climb on

2318

01:28:49,189 --> 01:28:46,239

her roof and then look through her

2319

01:28:51,030 --> 01:28:49,199

skylights and it's clear photographs and

2320

01:28:53,110 --> 01:28:51,040

everybody that knows me in real life i

2321

01:28:55,110 --> 01:28:53,120

love showing really good photographs to

2322

01:28:57,510 --> 01:28:55,120

them in real life just because i love

2323

01:28:59,750 --> 01:28:57,520

awareness and when there's panels saying

2324

01:29:01,910 --> 01:28:59,760

there's no good sasquatch for those guys

2325

01:29:04,629 --> 01:29:01,920

people always message me say yo you you

2326

01:29:06,870 --> 01:29:04,639

got the ones but i'm glad people uh are

2327

01:29:08,790 --> 01:29:06,880

coming forward and it takes brave people

2328

01:29:11,510 --> 01:29:08,800

out here in the woods just like right

2329

01:29:15,030 --> 01:29:11,520

now officially forest of monsters

2330

01:29:17,750 --> 01:29:15,040

homeboy rick ragnarok michael he's out

2331

01:29:19,830 --> 01:29:17,760

in the tennessee mountains uh using his

2332

01:29:21,270 --> 01:29:19,840

special abilities to bring in these

2333

01:29:23,430 --> 01:29:21,280

creatures and let's just hope

2334

01:29:26,950 --> 01:29:23,440

spearfinger doesn't you know stick it

2335

01:29:31,510 --> 01:29:29,430

yes spearfinger i don't even know about

2336

01:29:33,910 --> 01:29:31,520

that one cherokee legend really scary

2337

01:29:36,950 --> 01:29:33,920

tennessee virginia mountains appalachian

2338

01:29:39,030 --> 01:29:36,960

trail you know oh man you got the feral

2339

01:29:41,590 --> 01:29:39,040

people hunting you down wrong turn

2340

01:29:45,350 --> 01:29:41,600

filming a scene right here you got west

2341

01:29:47,590 --> 01:29:45,360

virginia dragons and then of course all

2342

01:29:49,990 --> 01:29:47,600

the different primates or weird

2343

01:29:52,149 --> 01:29:50,000

creatures the hairy men uh but there are

2344

01:29:54,950 --> 01:29:52,159

a lot of cool stories uh one came from

2345

01:29:57,110 --> 01:29:54,960

katie flynn in the 1800s maybe she's my

2346

01:29:58,310 --> 01:29:57,120

long-lost uh

2347

01:29:59,750 --> 01:29:58,320

cousin or something i don't know

2348

01:30:02,470 --> 01:29:59,760

long-lost sister

2349

01:30:05,270 --> 01:30:02,480

but she was actually taken by a creature

2350

01:30:06,870 --> 01:30:05,280

overnight and she said it was a big dog

2351
01:30:08,310 --> 01:30:06,880
and it the only thing that ever happened

2352
01:30:10,149 --> 01:30:08,320
to her was it chewed off one of her

2353
01:30:11,990 --> 01:30:10,159
shoes but it kept her warm through the

2354
01:30:13,110 --> 01:30:12,000
night and there is dozens of those

2355
01:30:18,390 --> 01:30:13,120
stories

2356
01:30:20,149 --> 01:30:18,400
dennis martin where a big hairy creature

2357
01:30:22,390 --> 01:30:20,159
you know took him off in the woods and

2358
01:30:25,510 --> 01:30:22,400
we never saw him again uh and then jared

2359
01:30:27,750 --> 01:30:25,520
at adero he was asking local fisherman

2360
01:30:29,910 --> 01:30:27,760
and riverman uh if there's bear in the

2361
01:30:31,350 --> 01:30:29,920
area and then he disappeared so i think

2362
01:30:34,149 --> 01:30:31,360
he uh probably saw one of these

2363
01:30:35,910 --> 01:30:34,159

creatures nfl player color infinity he

2364

01:30:38,310 --> 01:30:35,920

said that two dark creatures were

2365

01:30:41,350 --> 01:30:38,320

following him uh he was found dead

2366

01:30:43,430 --> 01:30:41,360

shortly after henry mccabe strange

2367

01:30:46,790 --> 01:30:43,440

recordings on his voicemail samurai

2368

01:30:49,110 --> 01:30:46,800

chatter are weird crap uh it's public

2369

01:30:50,629 --> 01:30:49,120

too uh people say he was being tortured

2370

01:30:52,550 --> 01:30:50,639

you know i'm open to it all i'm just

2371

01:30:54,470 --> 01:30:52,560

trying to open doors to people i'm not

2372

01:30:56,149 --> 01:30:54,480

preaching i'm just trying to make people

2373

01:30:58,470 --> 01:30:56,159

feel comfortable on their midnight

2374

01:31:01,590 --> 01:30:58,480

research and they don't have to get away

2375

01:31:03,910 --> 01:31:01,600

yeah tyler how daniel lundy y'all know

2376

01:31:06,229 --> 01:31:03,920

you're not alone i'm fighting with y'all

2377

01:31:08,709 --> 01:31:06,239

you know send me your craziest theories

2378

01:31:11,270 --> 01:31:08,719

i'll i'll bounce it off one uh with some

2379

01:31:12,709 --> 01:31:11,280

correlation but there is a lot of people

2380

01:31:15,510 --> 01:31:12,719

definitely going missing out in the

2381

01:31:18,229 --> 01:31:15,520

woods uh one cool story is trapper

2382

01:31:21,430 --> 01:31:18,239

bauman that we always heard about and uh

2383

01:31:23,510 --> 01:31:21,440

one good theory is teddy roosevelt is

2384

01:31:25,910 --> 01:31:23,520

actually trapper bauman and he wrote it

2385

01:31:27,830 --> 01:31:25,920

as one of his friends uh through like a

2386

01:31:30,550 --> 01:31:27,840

third person just so that he could have

2387

01:31:33,030 --> 01:31:30,560

like a successful career but again

2388

01:31:34,870 --> 01:31:33,040

do a deep dive he hunted these creatures

2389

01:31:37,830 --> 01:31:34,880

and he pushed him to the net national

2390

01:31:40,310 --> 01:31:37,840

parks uh so again teddy roosevelt is a

2391

01:31:42,950 --> 01:31:40,320

freaking hero uh the fitzgerald family

2392

01:31:45,270 --> 01:31:42,960

though is close to me uh so i've went to

2393

01:31:48,149 --> 01:31:45,280

dallas and checked out where you know

2394

01:31:50,709 --> 01:31:48,159

our country was changed forever uh in

2395

01:31:52,790 --> 01:31:50,719

the grassy knoll and was it the driver

2396

01:31:55,669 --> 01:31:52,800

uh what did he shoot himself i have no

2397

01:31:58,229 --> 01:31:55,679

idea things get really weird uh maybe

2398

01:32:01,350 --> 01:31:58,239

it's a body double uh but i love you

2399

01:32:03,350 --> 01:32:01,360

know soaking in to history uh all the

2400

01:32:05,189 --> 01:32:03,360

books that taught us i'm trying to find

2401

01:32:06,390 --> 01:32:05,199

like the true story behind it you know i

2402

01:32:08,709 --> 01:32:06,400

feel like the past is kind of been

2403

01:32:11,750 --> 01:32:08,719

showing for me but i gotta walk it you

2404

01:32:15,110 --> 01:32:11,760

know stephen k r l stein sit down at

2405

01:32:17,510 --> 01:32:15,120

this table with me right now yeah dude

2406

01:32:19,990 --> 01:32:17,520

hell yeah man yeah absolutely i will

2407

01:32:22,709 --> 01:32:20,000

follow you to into any wilderness right

2408

01:32:26,149 --> 01:32:22,719

now you just i'll just i'm following you

2409

01:32:28,149 --> 01:32:26,159

let's go live right now i'm bringing you

2410

01:32:31,030 --> 01:32:28,159

have to keep when there's alligators and

2411

01:32:33,430 --> 01:32:31,040

rhesus monkeys up in the air do you guys

2412

01:32:35,750 --> 01:32:33,440

know about the monkey race in florida of

2413

01:32:37,750 --> 01:32:35,760

course because they brought them over uh

2414

01:32:39,910 --> 01:32:37,760

for the jungle cruise you know over in

2415

01:32:41,510 --> 01:32:39,920

silver springs near ocala and they put

2416

01:32:43,590 --> 01:32:41,520

them on an island because there's going

2417

01:32:45,030 --> 01:32:43,600

to be exotic you know little thing for

2418

01:32:46,790 --> 01:32:45,040

the crews it was gonna be like oh

2419

01:32:49,350 --> 01:32:46,800

there's some monkeys well within 30

2420

01:32:51,430 --> 01:32:49,360

minutes they swam over to the mainland

2421

01:32:53,669 --> 01:32:51,440

and they took it over and there is some

2422

01:32:55,669 --> 01:32:53,679

crazy footage of them jumping down on

2423

01:32:57,510 --> 01:32:55,679

kayakers and they're very dangerous

2424

01:32:58,629 --> 01:32:57,520

because they you know there's bacteria

2425

01:33:00,950 --> 01:32:58,639

and stuff yeah

2426

01:33:03,590 --> 01:33:00,960

one bite will be the end of you so you

2427

01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:03,600

got manatees alligators monkeys and then

2428

01:33:07,350 --> 01:33:05,040

they you know they film creature from

2429

01:33:10,390 --> 01:33:07,360

the black lagoon down in wakala uh so

2430

01:33:12,070 --> 01:33:10,400

the gill man it all really does connect

2431

01:33:14,070 --> 01:33:12,080

and uh just in this

2432

01:33:16,229 --> 01:33:14,080

panhandle radius we got the cheesy pot

2433

01:33:19,270 --> 01:33:16,239

wild man the one that was captured uh

2434

01:33:21,750 --> 01:33:19,280

terea titans the rocky creek rod bender

2435

01:33:24,470 --> 01:33:21,760

which is a gray uh giant sloth type

2436

01:33:26,709 --> 01:33:24,480

creature uh we have the flat or the

2437

01:33:29,350 --> 01:33:26,719

short faced bear which is guys i guess

2438

01:33:31,830 --> 01:33:29,360

like a cave bear and a type of bigfoot

2439

01:33:35,110 --> 01:33:31,840

creature out in chipley which they have

2440

01:33:37,270 --> 01:33:35,120

the falling waters hooded sasquatch and

2441

01:33:40,470 --> 01:33:37,280

i actually did an uh investigation there

2442

01:33:43,030 --> 01:33:40,480

recently with my mom and a woman saw

2443

01:33:45,270 --> 01:33:43,040

this hooded sasquatch going after her

2444

01:33:47,669 --> 01:33:45,280

and her dog so i was going sinkhole to

2445

01:33:50,390 --> 01:33:47,679

sinkhole whooping and yelling down there

2446

01:33:52,550 --> 01:33:50,400

leaving marbles and cannabis for

2447

01:33:53,990 --> 01:33:52,560

offerings and bait uh trying just to

2448

01:33:56,870 --> 01:33:54,000

sink in and

2449

01:33:58,870 --> 01:33:56,880

maybe echo locating or trying to at

2450

01:34:01,830 --> 01:33:58,880

least bridge to them and let them know

2451
01:34:04,709 --> 01:34:01,840
that i am no threat i am a brother i am

2452
01:34:08,149 --> 01:34:04,719
kin even if you're a descendant of cain

2453
01:34:09,990 --> 01:34:08,159
i am a descendant of eve we can find

2454
01:34:11,350 --> 01:34:10,000
peace

2455
01:34:12,790 --> 01:34:11,360
yeah don't i mean

2456
01:34:14,870 --> 01:34:12,800
do you ever think about like you ever

2457
01:34:17,189 --> 01:34:14,880
worry about the scenario like uh what

2458
01:34:18,870 --> 01:34:17,199
was it that that grizzly bear movie

2459
01:34:21,030 --> 01:34:18,880
where they end up eating him

2460
01:34:22,390 --> 01:34:21,040
you know where like he really becomes

2461
01:34:24,870 --> 01:34:22,400
with those bears and then they just eat

2462
01:34:25,830 --> 01:34:24,880
a grizzly bear grizzly man there you go

2463
01:34:27,270 --> 01:34:25,840

you ever like worry about those

2464

01:34:29,110 --> 01:34:27,280

scenarios when you go out there and

2465

01:34:30,950 --> 01:34:29,120

you're like yes all right we're gonna do

2466

01:34:32,870 --> 01:34:30,960

this and no matter the amount of

2467

01:34:34,470 --> 01:34:32,880

positive energy coming off of you bro

2468

01:34:35,990 --> 01:34:34,480

like they may just see you as a snack

2469

01:34:37,990 --> 01:34:36,000

one day you know

2470

01:34:40,709 --> 01:34:38,000

you're like oh yeah definitely uh just

2471

01:34:42,870 --> 01:34:40,719

two nights ago uh live on tick tock i

2472

01:34:44,550 --> 01:34:42,880

felt like i was being hunted but i said

2473

01:34:45,750 --> 01:34:44,560

it wasn't probably the sasquatch i

2474

01:34:47,510 --> 01:34:45,760

didn't feel like it was a sasquatch i

2475

01:34:49,669 --> 01:34:47,520

felt like it was a crazy man maybe a

2476
01:34:51,510 --> 01:34:49,679
bootlegger maybe a hunter uh that was

2477
01:34:54,229 --> 01:34:51,520
mad i was in a spot because it was night

2478
01:34:56,470 --> 01:34:54,239
time but then there's also a story of a

2479
01:34:58,629 --> 01:34:56,480
headless ghost and he's constantly

2480
01:35:00,229 --> 01:34:58,639
looking for what he lost and after i had

2481
01:35:02,070 --> 01:35:00,239
some time to reflect i felt like it was

2482
01:35:04,790 --> 01:35:02,080
a crazy man hunting me and i got it all

2483
01:35:06,950 --> 01:35:04,800
on video on my gopro and live on tick

2484
01:35:08,709 --> 01:35:06,960
tock and i actually found structures on

2485
01:35:10,390 --> 01:35:08,719
the ground that looked like blair witch

2486
01:35:11,910 --> 01:35:10,400
and scotch in south florida and i didn't

2487
01:35:13,430 --> 01:35:11,920
really put that together i just thought

2488
01:35:15,590 --> 01:35:13,440

it was like just a tree structure and i

2489

01:35:17,189 --> 01:35:15,600

was disconnected from all that and then

2490

01:35:18,870 --> 01:35:17,199

we talked the next morning he's like bro

2491

01:35:20,550 --> 01:35:18,880

i was like blair witch i'm like man

2492

01:35:22,709 --> 01:35:20,560

honestly it was but i felt like i was

2493

01:35:24,950 --> 01:35:22,719

being hunted by a crazy person a couple

2494

01:35:27,430 --> 01:35:24,960

times on video i've woken up homeless

2495

01:35:30,070 --> 01:35:27,440

people uh in abandoned trailers and one

2496

01:35:32,790 --> 01:35:30,080

time under a bridge uh so when i have a

2497

01:35:34,629 --> 01:35:32,800

knife on me it's mostly for people uh

2498

01:35:37,109 --> 01:35:34,639

just if they're gonna

2499

01:35:39,750 --> 01:35:37,119

latch onto me but there is panthers uh

2500

01:35:42,390 --> 01:35:39,760

big cat bear uh and then of course skunk

2501
01:35:45,030 --> 01:35:42,400
gate but a skunk cape will smash me uh

2502
01:35:47,910 --> 01:35:45,040
or zap me before that and uh colin

2503
01:35:49,910 --> 01:35:47,920
finnerty you know was uh nfl star and a

2504
01:35:51,910 --> 01:35:49,920
lot stronger than me and you know they

2505
01:35:54,149 --> 01:35:51,920
took him out with pneumonia so if they

2506
01:35:56,149 --> 01:35:54,159
want to they can so there is no fight

2507
01:35:57,669 --> 01:35:56,159
back to these ancient ones unless you're

2508
01:35:58,790 --> 01:35:57,679
just over the shoulder and you just stab

2509
01:36:00,229 --> 01:35:58,800
them in the back of the head you're

2510
01:36:03,189 --> 01:36:00,239
gonna get hunted down anyway and

2511
01:36:05,669 --> 01:36:03,199
probably uh beat up but uh any anything

2512
01:36:08,790 --> 01:36:05,679
like that is definitely for feral people

2513
01:36:12,310 --> 01:36:08,800

homeless people criminals uh and then

2514

01:36:14,550 --> 01:36:12,320

large animals uh but i am very safe with

2515

01:36:16,149 --> 01:36:14,560

that uh in tennessee

2516

01:36:17,910 --> 01:36:16,159

i was with tristan smith from hidden

2517

01:36:19,910 --> 01:36:17,920

relief and we actually were thought we

2518

01:36:22,470 --> 01:36:19,920

were being hunted down by the sasquatch

2519

01:36:25,189 --> 01:36:22,480

or dog men uh because a lot happened

2520

01:36:26,709 --> 01:36:25,199

over that weekend old bears den he was

2521

01:36:29,350 --> 01:36:26,719

one of the hosts he has a youtube

2522

01:36:32,390 --> 01:36:29,360

channel he's an old minister from west

2523

01:36:35,270 --> 01:36:32,400

virginia really tough guy uh i will dare

2524

01:36:36,070 --> 01:36:35,280

a skeptic to say whatever to him i dare

2525

01:36:37,030 --> 01:36:36,080

you

2526

01:36:39,030 --> 01:36:37,040

but he

2527

01:36:42,870 --> 01:36:39,040

he said that he has killed three

2528

01:36:44,550 --> 01:36:42,880

sasquatches uh and two was contracted by

2529

01:36:47,030 --> 01:36:44,560

a farmer and then another one he

2530

01:36:49,910 --> 01:36:47,040

protected a blonde woman uh from being

2531

01:36:51,990 --> 01:36:49,920

kidnapped uh well

2532

01:36:54,629 --> 01:36:52,000

janice carter she has a connection with

2533

01:36:56,870 --> 01:36:54,639

sasquatch there's a book called 50 years

2534

01:36:59,350 --> 01:36:56,880

with bigfoot written by mary greene

2535

01:37:01,270 --> 01:36:59,360

about janice's grandfather jason's

2536

01:37:03,350 --> 01:37:01,280

grandfather was a native american spoke

2537

01:37:05,830 --> 01:37:03,360

like six different native languages he

2538

01:37:08,550 --> 01:37:05,840

found a little sasquatch in the woods

2539

01:37:10,310 --> 01:37:08,560

crushed by a fallen tree he named it fox

2540

01:37:11,669 --> 01:37:10,320

he he thought it was a little baby like

2541

01:37:13,189 --> 01:37:11,679

deformed because when they're young they

2542

01:37:15,669 --> 01:37:13,199

don't have that much hair brought him

2543

01:37:18,390 --> 01:37:15,679

inside uh and then it tore up inside so

2544

01:37:21,189 --> 01:37:18,400

they built a stall inside a barn that

2545

01:37:23,830 --> 01:37:21,199

got tore up a couple days later by fox's

2546

01:37:25,430 --> 01:37:23,840

parents a couple weeks or months maybe a

2547

01:37:27,669 --> 01:37:25,440

couple years not sure short period of

2548

01:37:30,229 --> 01:37:27,679

time uh their parent his parents

2549

01:37:32,470 --> 01:37:30,239

abandoned him but fox stayed in the area

2550

01:37:35,270 --> 01:37:32,480

fox and the grandfather uh built a

2551

01:37:37,590 --> 01:37:35,280

relationship and they even have pictures

2552

01:37:41,109 --> 01:37:37,600

of them like holding hands and they have

2553

01:37:41,910 --> 01:37:41,119

language like habba means wolf

2554

01:37:47,270 --> 01:37:41,920

uh

2555

01:37:49,910 --> 01:37:47,280

lot there's tons of translations i say

2556

01:37:52,070 --> 01:37:49,920

i'm in a lot of my videos and i i like

2557

01:37:54,550 --> 01:37:52,080

to just test the boundaries you know but

2558

01:37:55,830 --> 01:37:54,560

janice carter uh it was a friend of that

2559

01:37:58,950 --> 01:37:55,840

campout too

2560

01:38:01,910 --> 01:37:58,960

but she was told by the sasquatch that

2561

01:38:04,149 --> 01:38:01,920

old bear's den has killed sasquatch so

2562

01:38:06,070 --> 01:38:04,159

that is known through the squatch

2563

01:38:08,390 --> 01:38:06,080

community i guess you know literally

2564

01:38:11,109 --> 01:38:08,400

like sasquatch knows this man is a

2565

01:38:13,510 --> 01:38:11,119

sasquatch hunter so tristan and i were

2566

01:38:16,870 --> 01:38:13,520

the youngest guys of the whole campout

2567

01:38:18,149 --> 01:38:16,880

that this old man is hosting and the

2568

01:38:19,669 --> 01:38:18,159

last night

2569

01:38:21,669 --> 01:38:19,679

we had this strange feeling because we

2570

01:38:23,910 --> 01:38:21,679

went out after midnight and there ended

2571

01:38:25,510 --> 01:38:23,920

up being a huge storm but it was one of

2572

01:38:27,430 --> 01:38:25,520

our shortest hikes so we got out right

2573

01:38:29,109 --> 01:38:27,440

before the storm because we felt like we

2574

01:38:30,470 --> 01:38:29,119

were being hunted and i had like a

2575

01:38:32,310 --> 01:38:30,480

really negative attitude like i was

2576

01:38:33,910 --> 01:38:32,320

saying things like now i got time for

2577

01:38:35,430 --> 01:38:33,920

this like i was just taking like the

2578

01:38:38,070 --> 01:38:35,440

pansy coward

2579

01:38:40,629 --> 01:38:38,080

easiest rhetoric out you know i was not

2580

01:38:43,430 --> 01:38:40,639

myself uh and then he tristan always

2581

01:38:45,510 --> 01:38:43,440

calls it spider senses uh so we got back

2582

01:38:46,950 --> 01:38:45,520

to the camp out and then a couple of the

2583

01:38:48,950 --> 01:38:46,960

tents actually said they had heavy

2584

01:38:50,709 --> 01:38:48,960

activity flat rock booger blue eye

2585

01:38:52,870 --> 01:38:50,719

northern joe parker a couple of them of

2586

01:38:54,950 --> 01:38:52,880

course been the chat uh they had acorns

2587

01:38:56,550 --> 01:38:54,960

and sticks being dropped off the cliff

2588

01:38:58,149 --> 01:38:56,560

uh by these creatures and the year

2589

01:39:01,350 --> 01:38:58,159

before they were actually rushed out

2590

01:39:03,350 --> 01:39:01,360

early by janice because she felt that uh

2591

01:39:05,669 --> 01:39:03,360

well the sasquatch told her that dog men

2592

01:39:07,270 --> 01:39:05,679

were coming in and really angry because

2593

01:39:09,750 --> 01:39:07,280

it was like labor day or some kind of

2594

01:39:11,910 --> 01:39:09,760

holiday situation that all the creatures

2595

01:39:13,910 --> 01:39:11,920

of the woods would come and ravish the

2596

01:39:15,990 --> 01:39:13,920

garbage cans but all the humans were

2597

01:39:17,590 --> 01:39:16,000

there like one extra day and they were

2598

01:39:19,750 --> 01:39:17,600

just set on that schedule so they were

2599

01:39:21,990 --> 01:39:19,760

just needing to get those guards kids

2600

01:39:23,750 --> 01:39:22,000

all that garbage uh so it's just really

2601
01:39:26,629 --> 01:39:23,760
crazy so we felt like we were gonna be

2602
01:39:28,390 --> 01:39:26,639
the fall guys the two young guys we felt

2603
01:39:30,709 --> 01:39:28,400
like the sasquatch were gonna make an

2604
01:39:33,350 --> 01:39:30,719
example out of us uh so that's the only

2605
01:39:36,229 --> 01:39:33,360
time i was like super scared of like

2606
01:39:37,990 --> 01:39:36,239
sasquatch killing me uh one time at

2607
01:39:40,070 --> 01:39:38,000
torreya state park

2608
01:39:41,669 --> 01:39:40,080
i was filming with my gopro and

2609
01:39:43,910 --> 01:39:41,679
something was wading through the creek

2610
01:39:46,310 --> 01:39:43,920
and you could hear it something big uh

2611
01:39:48,550 --> 01:39:46,320
and that time i was like scared to death

2612
01:39:51,270 --> 01:39:48,560
like not not like of dying but i was

2613
01:39:52,950 --> 01:39:51,280

just like it's down there like i can't i

2614

01:39:54,950 --> 01:39:52,960

don't want to break its ground you know

2615

01:39:57,030 --> 01:39:54,960

and the guy i was with was a war veteran

2616

01:39:59,750 --> 01:39:57,040

who is a little loopy he was like trying

2617

01:40:01,030 --> 01:39:59,760

to climb down a fallen tree uh because

2618

01:40:02,629 --> 01:40:01,040

it's all hurricane damage on the

2619

01:40:04,950 --> 01:40:02,639

cliffside he was like trying to climb

2620

01:40:07,270 --> 01:40:04,960

downward and i've been in locations that

2621

01:40:08,629 --> 01:40:07,280

you can't get out of like sinkholes and

2622

01:40:10,950 --> 01:40:08,639

uh holes that you have to wait for

2623

01:40:12,950 --> 01:40:10,960

somebody uh even like hay bales back in

2624

01:40:15,510 --> 01:40:12,960

the day like two high hay bales you need

2625

01:40:17,750 --> 01:40:15,520

your cousin to get you out and i was not

2626

01:40:19,430 --> 01:40:17,760

going for it and you can hear how quiet

2627

01:40:21,990 --> 01:40:19,440

i am and i do like a short interview

2628

01:40:24,149 --> 01:40:22,000

after and i'm trembling uh and then like

2629

01:40:26,229 --> 01:40:24,159

a couple weeks after we have a boulder

2630

01:40:29,030 --> 01:40:26,239

be thrown behind us uh on a different

2631

01:40:31,270 --> 01:40:29,040

part of the path and that time like i

2632

01:40:33,430 --> 01:40:31,280

took that as a fair warning not one

2633

01:40:35,590 --> 01:40:33,440

ounce of fear it was more like okay

2634

01:40:37,910 --> 01:40:35,600

let's just keep our pace up like i'm

2635

01:40:40,790 --> 01:40:37,920

done sitting down right now uh so each

2636

01:40:44,149 --> 01:40:40,800

situation is its own but i've definitely

2637

01:40:47,669 --> 01:40:44,159

been terrified by men you know and had

2638

01:40:49,350 --> 01:40:47,679

bangs on my trailer uh from lunatics and

2639

01:40:51,910 --> 01:40:49,360

after hurricane michael there was

2640

01:40:53,350 --> 01:40:51,920

looters because people had generators

2641

01:40:55,189 --> 01:40:53,360

and then you could you would need

2642

01:40:56,709 --> 01:40:55,199

gasoline for a generator and you can't

2643

01:40:58,149 --> 01:40:56,719

store gasoline inside so you have to

2644

01:41:00,950 --> 01:40:58,159

store it outside so people are going

2645

01:41:03,590 --> 01:41:00,960

house to house like i've seen monsters

2646

01:41:05,350 --> 01:41:03,600

in men uh i've seen monsters in myself

2647

01:41:07,229 --> 01:41:05,360

you know like that's the thing about

2648

01:41:09,430 --> 01:41:07,239

doing psychedelics and deep

2649

01:41:11,189 --> 01:41:09,440

personification you have to kill the

2650

01:41:13,750 --> 01:41:11,199

worst parts of you to try to move

2651
01:41:15,189 --> 01:41:13,760
forward and you have to cleanse all your

2652
01:41:17,189 --> 01:41:15,199
you know insecurities and your

2653
01:41:19,510 --> 01:41:17,199
vulnerabilities and that baggage you

2654
01:41:21,430 --> 01:41:19,520
carry with you you have to free yourself

2655
01:41:23,350 --> 01:41:21,440
and that's a daily thing you have to go

2656
01:41:26,629 --> 01:41:23,360
through and in those early mornings when

2657
01:41:28,550 --> 01:41:26,639
i'm waking and baking uh gotta you know

2658
01:41:30,149 --> 01:41:28,560
shake it off

2659
01:41:33,109 --> 01:41:30,159
yeah dude

2660
01:41:34,709 --> 01:41:33,119
yeah absolutely absolutely

2661
01:41:36,709 --> 01:41:34,719
you said something about like throwing

2662
01:41:38,310 --> 01:41:36,719
boulders uh and i've heard of this

2663
01:41:40,070 --> 01:41:38,320

before where like there's like a warning

2664

01:41:42,870 --> 01:41:40,080

shot or maybe there's like sticks being

2665

01:41:44,870 --> 01:41:42,880

banged up against trees um

2666

01:41:46,550 --> 01:41:44,880

i feel like that would you said it gave

2667

01:41:48,149 --> 01:41:46,560

you a sense of comfort it would me too

2668

01:41:49,830 --> 01:41:48,159

because it's like

2669

01:41:51,189 --> 01:41:49,840

at least they didn't kill me they could

2670

01:41:52,950 --> 01:41:51,199

have done a lot worse yeah and that's

2671

01:41:54,950 --> 01:41:52,960

like predators

2672

01:41:57,270 --> 01:41:54,960

you know a lot of you guys are going to

2673

01:41:59,109 --> 01:41:57,280

be like hey mother effort i'm coming it

2674

01:42:01,350 --> 01:41:59,119

just pounced the spirit absolutely you

2675

01:42:04,470 --> 01:42:01,360

know uh so these creatures at least have

2676

01:42:05,270 --> 01:42:04,480

that sense and they definitely know uh

2677

01:42:07,910 --> 01:42:05,280

that

2678

01:42:10,470 --> 01:42:07,920

the green beret and all hell is gonna

2679

01:42:11,990 --> 01:42:10,480

break loose if a human being uh goes

2680

01:42:13,510 --> 01:42:12,000

missing and

2681

01:42:16,229 --> 01:42:13,520

all man has talked about they have a

2682

01:42:18,709 --> 01:42:16,239

strict code that they can't harm humans

2683

01:42:21,669 --> 01:42:18,719

uh that's why they're so mimicky and

2684

01:42:23,750 --> 01:42:21,679

raven mockers and uh jokesters with us

2685

01:42:25,990 --> 01:42:23,760

but also you know the story of the ohio

2686

01:42:28,310 --> 01:42:26,000

grass man and all these other rogue

2687

01:42:31,109 --> 01:42:28,320

sasquatches they don't give a dang about

2688

01:42:32,709 --> 01:42:31,119

no sasquatch ethics code they come in

2689

01:42:34,550 --> 01:42:32,719

for your neck and i feel like that's

2690

01:42:37,109 --> 01:42:34,560

what's happened uh to a lot of the

2691

01:42:39,750 --> 01:42:37,119

missing 401 people but not everyone is

2692

01:42:43,030 --> 01:42:39,760

uh bigfoot of course some are alien

2693

01:42:45,510 --> 01:42:43,040

abduction some are electrical uh

2694

01:42:47,669 --> 01:42:45,520

situations anomalies there's weird

2695

01:42:49,510 --> 01:42:47,679

stories of people going into caves in

2696

01:42:52,229 --> 01:42:49,520

pennsylvania and then waking up like a

2697

01:42:54,310 --> 01:42:52,239

year later uh in california in like

2698

01:42:56,070 --> 01:42:54,320

perfect health and then other stories

2699

01:42:58,070 --> 01:42:56,080

kind of like coraline that you meet like

2700

01:43:00,310 --> 01:42:58,080

an evil version of your grandma with

2701

01:43:03,430 --> 01:43:00,320

button eyes uh it's really really

2702

01:43:05,430 --> 01:43:03,440

strange so again like the montana vortex

2703

01:43:07,590 --> 01:43:05,440

that's a place that you could go to you

2704

01:43:09,669 --> 01:43:07,600

walk across like a cement or wood

2705

01:43:12,870 --> 01:43:09,679

straight plank and your body will

2706

01:43:14,950 --> 01:43:12,880

actually shape so change shape so again

2707

01:43:17,510 --> 01:43:14,960

that wave in particle form you can see

2708

01:43:20,629 --> 01:43:17,520

it in front of your eyes like yeah i'm

2709

01:43:22,470 --> 01:43:20,639

six foot but i could be five foot eight

2710

01:43:24,629 --> 01:43:22,480

in montana like

2711

01:43:26,870 --> 01:43:24,639

let me in is that that little board that

2712

01:43:28,950 --> 01:43:26,880

has the the two measuring sticks on each

2713

01:43:30,470 --> 01:43:28,960

side and you can always take a picture

2714

01:43:32,310 --> 01:43:30,480

like there's a tall guy and then a short

2715

01:43:34,070 --> 01:43:32,320

person they switch and then that short

2716

01:43:35,590 --> 01:43:34,080

person is taller than the tall guy but

2717

01:43:37,590 --> 01:43:35,600

it's the same height

2718

01:43:40,310 --> 01:43:37,600

yep and there's examples like

2719

01:43:42,390 --> 01:43:40,320

in all weird places you know

2720

01:43:44,310 --> 01:43:42,400

right here in chattahoochee there's a

2721

01:43:46,790 --> 01:43:44,320

place called the enchanted forest and

2722

01:43:49,189 --> 01:43:46,800

they call it the skinwalker ranch of

2723

01:43:51,590 --> 01:43:49,199

florida the woman was the main subject

2724

01:43:55,030 --> 01:43:51,600

of a finding bigfoot episode and she

2725

01:43:56,709 --> 01:43:55,040

says she's an ancient deity uh of like

2726

01:43:58,790 --> 01:43:56,719

old times like an ancient alien

2727

01:44:01,030 --> 01:43:58,800

basically and that's what's bringing in

2728

01:44:02,790 --> 01:44:01,040

these extraterrestrials these little

2729

01:44:05,189 --> 01:44:02,800

people and these elementals in the

2730

01:44:07,350 --> 01:44:05,199

sasquatch and it's super wild and then

2731

01:44:09,030 --> 01:44:07,360

another buddy of mine donnie miller from

2732

01:44:11,030 --> 01:44:09,040

standing goats rescue i've been waiting

2733

01:44:13,189 --> 01:44:11,040

for this i was super excited because ufo

2734

01:44:16,229 --> 01:44:13,199

this is like a cool ufo story

2735

01:44:18,550 --> 01:44:16,239

my buddy donnie miller he was abducted

2736

01:44:21,510 --> 01:44:18,560

by aliens with his family when he was

2737

01:44:24,149 --> 01:44:21,520

riding on a highway in alabama and then

2738

01:44:26,149 --> 01:44:24,159

he broke his wrist a couple years later

2739

01:44:29,030 --> 01:44:26,159

and the doctor said sir you have like a

2740

01:44:31,510 --> 01:44:29,040

metal bar in your arm and they wanted to

2741

01:44:33,270 --> 01:44:31,520

cut into it and look into it and his mom

2742

01:44:35,830 --> 01:44:33,280

wouldn't let him and now that he's a

2743

01:44:37,750 --> 01:44:35,840

grown man he's like thinking uh about

2744

01:44:40,470 --> 01:44:37,760

researching and investigating into it

2745

01:44:42,709 --> 01:44:40,480

but he has had crazy encounters with the

2746

01:44:45,189 --> 01:44:42,719

mariana caveman a giant creature that

2747

01:44:46,950 --> 01:44:45,199

got super close to him uh and really

2748

01:44:48,950 --> 01:44:46,960

interested and was really angry but it

2749

01:44:50,950 --> 01:44:48,960

didn't kill him it had every opportunity

2750

01:44:52,709 --> 01:44:50,960

so maybe that bar is some kind of

2751

01:44:55,189 --> 01:44:52,719

protection or maybe it maybe they're

2752

01:44:57,990 --> 01:44:55,199

just not related but then he had a

2753

01:45:00,709 --> 01:44:58,000

cyclops experience down in panama city

2754

01:45:03,270 --> 01:45:00,719

beach so anybody on spring break you

2755

01:45:04,950 --> 01:45:03,280

know don't water too far from the beach

2756

01:45:07,669 --> 01:45:04,960

because if you start near where the golf

2757

01:45:10,709 --> 01:45:07,679

courses are it's either alligators or

2758

01:45:12,470 --> 01:45:10,719

this one-eyed cyclops like swamp thing

2759

01:45:13,990 --> 01:45:12,480

uh but it's so cool because right when i

2760

01:45:16,070 --> 01:45:14,000

moved to the panhandle i started doing

2761

01:45:18,870 --> 01:45:16,080

all this research on local cryptids and

2762

01:45:20,950 --> 01:45:18,880

then it started unfolding uh

2763

01:45:23,350 --> 01:45:20,960

donnie miller's encounters you know i

2764

01:45:25,669 --> 01:45:23,360

started researching them and then months

2765

01:45:27,830 --> 01:45:25,679

later i'm a good friend of his he has

2766

01:45:30,149 --> 01:45:27,840

stood right in my kitchen you know and

2767

01:45:32,790 --> 01:45:30,159

he's been on bigfoot odyssey sasquatch

2768

01:45:34,709 --> 01:45:32,800

chronicles told his stories man and i i

2769

01:45:36,709 --> 01:45:34,719

just saw my brother squats in south

2770

01:45:39,189 --> 01:45:36,719

florida he is also good friends with

2771

01:45:42,189 --> 01:45:39,199

jeff townsend donnie miller and we're

2772

01:45:45,030 --> 01:45:42,199

making a documentary called from fear to

2773

01:45:48,550 --> 01:45:45,040

understanding where we bring ultra

2774

01:45:51,910 --> 01:45:48,560

vibrations to our sasquatch research

2775

01:45:54,870 --> 01:45:51,920

he uses dowsing rods to communicate with

2776

01:45:56,950 --> 01:45:54,880

the forest and he has an ancient alien

2777

01:45:58,790 --> 01:45:56,960

guardian angel as well that we're

2778

01:46:01,430 --> 01:45:58,800

bringing into the picture and we went to

2779

01:46:05,430 --> 01:46:01,440

the green swamp after the conference and

2780

01:46:07,990 --> 01:46:05,440

we recorded one of the most significant

2781

01:46:10,950 --> 01:46:08,000

i don't know just exclusive uh tree

2782

01:46:12,870 --> 01:46:10,960

bending or tree knocking situation and

2783

01:46:15,510 --> 01:46:12,880

interaction with these skunk capes and

2784

01:46:18,070 --> 01:46:15,520

even donnie miller chris reinhart a lot

2785

01:46:19,510 --> 01:46:18,080

of fellas have signed off on this and

2786

01:46:21,990 --> 01:46:19,520

they're like man i can't wait till you

2787

01:46:23,910 --> 01:46:22,000

release that but matt was knocking back

2788

01:46:25,750 --> 01:46:23,920

and forth with the sasquatch and they

2789

01:46:29,109 --> 01:46:25,760

were like challenging each other with

2790

01:46:31,750 --> 01:46:29,119

creativity and i'm videotaping it making

2791

01:46:33,990 --> 01:46:31,760

sure that file doesn't go corrupted like

2792

01:46:36,229 --> 01:46:34,000

the chemtrails but we got it on three

2793

01:46:39,350 --> 01:46:36,239

different cameras it was really intimate

2794

01:46:41,030 --> 01:46:39,360

experience we got footprints 3d scans of

2795

01:46:43,430 --> 01:46:41,040

footprints as well

2796

01:46:45,830 --> 01:46:43,440

lots of crazy stuff and uh then we took

2797

01:46:47,750 --> 01:46:45,840

pictures randomly and because we knew

2798

01:46:51,109 --> 01:46:47,760

something was out there and we saw some

2799

01:46:53,350 --> 01:46:51,119

crazy faces and huge beings so i'm super

2800

01:46:55,430 --> 01:46:53,360

excited and that was just chapter one

2801
01:46:57,270 --> 01:46:55,440
and then evening with a bunch of other

2802
01:46:59,590 --> 01:46:57,280
guys in south florida but he's coming

2803
01:47:01,910 --> 01:46:59,600
over here to the panhandle uh to finish

2804
01:47:03,590 --> 01:47:01,920
that up but it was just super legendary

2805
01:47:06,229 --> 01:47:03,600
the first time we ever met

2806
01:47:07,669 --> 01:47:06,239
was mayaka uh it was a legendary place

2807
01:47:09,430 --> 01:47:07,679
because mayaka is well known for the

2808
01:47:12,070 --> 01:47:09,440
skunk cape you know the miaka skunket

2809
01:47:14,790 --> 01:47:12,080
photos they were anonymously sent to the

2810
01:47:16,950 --> 01:47:14,800
sarasota police department and two of

2811
01:47:19,669 --> 01:47:16,960
them are public but i've heard there are

2812
01:47:22,709 --> 01:47:19,679
more than dozens of them because this

2813
01:47:25,830 --> 01:47:22,719

was a frequent guest but we went to the

2814

01:47:28,229 --> 01:47:25,840

crawley museum and it was a benefit that

2815

01:47:30,709 --> 01:47:28,239

stacey brown was hosting and it was all

2816

01:47:32,070 --> 01:47:30,719

donations trying to raise money for the

2817

01:47:34,229 --> 01:47:32,080

boardwalk and they actually filmed a

2818

01:47:36,709 --> 01:47:34,239

finding bigfoot episode there too and on

2819

01:47:38,709 --> 01:47:36,719

my way down to my dad's to naples i got

2820

01:47:40,950 --> 01:47:38,719

to investigate that place with my buddy

2821

01:47:43,350 --> 01:47:40,960

james bros from outcast paranormal two

2822

01:47:45,189 --> 01:47:43,360

and that one was two of us so uh we made

2823

01:47:47,030 --> 01:47:45,199

a little mini document

2824

01:47:49,830 --> 01:47:47,040

documentary

2825

01:47:52,070 --> 01:47:49,840

that night too but the campout was super

2826

01:47:54,229 --> 01:47:52,080

legendary because you had like 30 people

2827

01:47:56,550 --> 01:47:54,239

that were sasquatch enthusiasts you had

2828

01:47:59,750 --> 01:47:56,560

stacey brown the skunk gate man you had

2829

01:48:02,149 --> 01:47:59,760

rpg uh ryan golembeski from finding

2830

01:48:03,270 --> 01:48:02,159

bigfoot and expedition bigfoot maria

2831

01:48:05,430 --> 01:48:03,280

mayor's

2832

01:48:08,229 --> 01:48:05,440

man and then you had the young guns like

2833

01:48:10,149 --> 01:48:08,239

me and tyler howell and then not a boss

2834

01:48:13,510 --> 01:48:10,159

and squatching south florida it was

2835

01:48:16,070 --> 01:48:13,520

their first excursion and man we it did

2836

01:48:18,790 --> 01:48:16,080

not disappoint uh they recorded the

2837

01:48:21,510 --> 01:48:18,800

acorns being thrown at both of our tents

2838

01:48:25,270 --> 01:48:21,520

footsteps right outside our tent murmurs

2839

01:48:27,590 --> 01:48:25,280

and we're chattering three knocks

2840

01:48:29,270 --> 01:48:27,600

loud and clear and then we got thermal

2841

01:48:31,990 --> 01:48:29,280

images of something big in the in the

2842

01:48:34,070 --> 01:48:32,000

sky he got zapped i got that on camera

2843

01:48:35,430 --> 01:48:34,080

he almost went down uh i joke with him

2844

01:48:37,990 --> 01:48:35,440

because he went down but he was still

2845

01:48:40,390 --> 01:48:38,000

smoking his vape you know we

2846

01:48:42,310 --> 01:48:40,400

have your smoke you know uh mine would

2847

01:48:43,590 --> 01:48:42,320

be the gosh of course you know back in

2848

01:48:45,669 --> 01:48:43,600

the day when i used to watch like

2849

01:48:47,990 --> 01:48:45,679

gangster movies i'd be like man how is

2850

01:48:50,709 --> 01:48:48,000

he smoking before he robs that grocery

2851

01:48:53,669 --> 01:48:50,719

store i'm like man that's the only way

2852

01:48:57,270 --> 01:48:53,679

uh but yes the thing the coolest thing

2853

01:49:00,310 --> 01:48:57,280

was we found hair not a boss in squash

2854

01:49:04,149 --> 01:49:00,320

in south florida matt they found orange

2855

01:49:06,629 --> 01:49:04,159

red clear gray white green black hair

2856

01:49:09,270 --> 01:49:06,639

and it's just a orange strand it was on

2857

01:49:11,830 --> 01:49:09,280

a native american display of an old

2858

01:49:14,470 --> 01:49:11,840

picnic table uh so it's super legendary

2859

01:49:17,109 --> 01:49:14,480

you know and no wonder brian laundry was

2860

01:49:18,790 --> 01:49:17,119

in that region looking at people riding

2861

01:49:21,669 --> 01:49:18,800

out from the wall or was he looking for

2862

01:49:23,990 --> 01:49:21,679

a skunk gate but again i think that is a

2863

01:49:25,350 --> 01:49:24,000

big scam too because we haven't heard

2864

01:49:26,950 --> 01:49:25,360
anything i think that was just the

2865

01:49:28,790 --> 01:49:26,960
establishment because it was a little

2866

01:49:31,510 --> 01:49:28,800
wobbly they're like distraction

2867

01:49:33,510 --> 01:49:31,520
distraction so guys don't fall for the

2868

01:49:35,430 --> 01:49:33,520
distractions but yes my echo was

2869

01:49:37,350 --> 01:49:35,440
freaking awesome uh there's a tatum

2870

01:49:40,629 --> 01:49:37,360
house it's like the most haunted house

2871

01:49:42,950 --> 01:49:40,639
in that area uh we caught many evps in

2872

01:49:45,030 --> 01:49:42,960
another experiment before i was there

2873

01:49:47,589 --> 01:49:45,040
the place actually shook and then all

2874

01:49:49,750 --> 01:49:47,599
the goats from the farm ran underneath

2875

01:49:53,270 --> 01:49:49,760
it uh so it's definitely got some

2876

01:49:56,790 --> 01:49:53,280

seances and there's a goat man chair oh

2877

01:49:58,550 --> 01:49:56,800

yeah a gold [h__\h]

2878

01:50:01,030 --> 01:49:58,560

and i took a picture of an orb and it

2879

01:50:05,270 --> 01:50:01,040

has a goat man face freaking baffle mat

2880

01:50:08,149 --> 01:50:05,280

man bail always guys drop the ball no

2881

01:50:10,470 --> 01:50:08,159

ball you know there is no curve but we

2882

01:50:13,430 --> 01:50:10,480

got to stop worshiping baal he is an

2883

01:50:16,310 --> 01:50:13,440

evil goat man god worship our creator

2884

01:50:19,510 --> 01:50:16,320

guys the heavens above

2885

01:50:21,189 --> 01:50:19,520

oh yeah that guy is not a goat

2886

01:50:22,950 --> 01:50:21,199

yes

2887

01:50:25,750 --> 01:50:22,960

i would follow i would follow you into

2888

01:50:28,950 --> 01:50:25,760

battle you know the greatest of all time

2889

01:50:31,270 --> 01:50:28,960

that again goes to the spelling you know

2890

01:50:33,430 --> 01:50:31,280

to be the greatest old time you have to

2891

01:50:40,229 --> 01:50:33,440

mess with bafflement you know it's it

2892

01:50:40,239 --> 01:50:43,510

we best believe that

2893

01:50:47,990 --> 01:50:45,270

dude oh my god there's no there's no

2894

01:50:50,870 --> 01:50:48,000

coincidence only uh paths of least

2895

01:50:53,109 --> 01:50:50,880

resistance yes and i wanted to pull out

2896

01:50:55,430 --> 01:50:53,119

my book when you first said that because

2897

01:50:59,270 --> 01:50:55,440

i'm literally unless they edited that

2898

01:51:02,229 --> 01:50:59,280

out in the new rewrite the first line is

2899

01:51:04,870 --> 01:51:02,239

coincidence is the only thing to never

2900

01:51:07,189 --> 01:51:04,880

exist in this world literally that's

2901

01:51:08,709 --> 01:51:07,199

that's

2902

01:51:11,350 --> 01:51:08,719

the only thing that never exists you

2903

01:51:13,430 --> 01:51:11,360

know three-headed dragons oh that exists

2904

01:51:16,390 --> 01:51:13,440

harry potter and hagrid told me that

2905

01:51:19,189 --> 01:51:16,400

like i'll die by their words as well uh

2906

01:51:22,070 --> 01:51:19,199

but man you really have to uh check into

2907

01:51:24,629 --> 01:51:22,080

animated movies too like abominable

2908

01:51:27,109 --> 01:51:24,639

small foot i love that movie

2909

01:51:29,910 --> 01:51:27,119

son of bigfoot the missing

2910

01:51:32,229 --> 01:51:29,920

is so good dude small foot was awesome i

2911

01:51:34,149 --> 01:51:32,239

know i know man it's like they don't

2912

01:51:35,589 --> 01:51:34,159

believe in human beings like they don't

2913

01:51:37,270 --> 01:51:35,599

believe in the small foot like the

2914

01:51:39,189 --> 01:51:37,280

bigfoot don't believe you gotta think

2915

01:51:41,030 --> 01:51:39,199

there's some of them out there that they

2916

01:51:43,830 --> 01:51:41,040

haven't met the human beings you know

2917

01:51:46,149 --> 01:51:43,840

because they're so much dense forest

2918

01:51:47,750 --> 01:51:46,159

deep caves the ones that see us for the

2919

01:51:50,709 --> 01:51:47,760

most part they want us to see it or

2920

01:51:52,470 --> 01:51:50,719

they're a traveling youngster

2921

01:51:53,910 --> 01:51:52,480

and it's just a beautiful world out

2922

01:51:56,229 --> 01:51:53,920

there and it all started when we're

2923

01:51:59,350 --> 01:51:56,239

young we take our we take our teeth and

2924

01:52:02,149 --> 01:51:59,360

we put it under the pillow uh for magic

2925

01:52:04,390 --> 01:52:02,159

money like we are all little gypsy

2926

01:52:06,149 --> 01:52:04,400

fairies and we're all clairvoyant

2927

01:52:08,629 --> 01:52:06,159

yeah dude

2928

01:52:10,070 --> 01:52:08,639

it's so true i remember i remember when

2929

01:52:11,910 --> 01:52:10,080

i was a little kid

2930

01:52:13,270 --> 01:52:11,920

i found out that my parents were the

2931

01:52:15,350 --> 01:52:13,280

tooth fairy

2932

01:52:17,510 --> 01:52:15,360

and uh

2933

01:52:19,430 --> 01:52:17,520

i kept losing teeth and i kept putting

2934

01:52:21,430 --> 01:52:19,440

them under my pillow and i remember i

2935

01:52:23,350 --> 01:52:21,440

was probably like six and bro i was

2936

01:52:25,189 --> 01:52:23,360

carrying around so much guilt

2937

01:52:27,270 --> 01:52:25,199

for all that time man i finally had to

2938

01:52:28,950 --> 01:52:27,280

break it to my mom i was like i knew i

2939

01:52:30,870 --> 01:52:28,960

knew that you were the tooth fairy but i

2940

01:52:33,990 --> 01:52:30,880

still let you give me money and i'm

2941

01:52:35,669 --> 01:52:34,000

sorry she was like that's all right man

2942

01:52:37,350 --> 01:52:35,679

what are you talking about

2943

01:52:39,910 --> 01:52:37,360

i felt so guilty i was taking all that

2944

01:52:41,910 --> 01:52:39,920

money from them

2945

01:52:43,270 --> 01:52:41,920

i like that duality though it's like

2946

01:52:45,350 --> 01:52:43,280

it's almost like this moment of

2947

01:52:47,430 --> 01:52:45,360

childhood meets

2948

01:52:49,189 --> 01:52:47,440

awareness to where like you no longer

2949

01:52:49,990 --> 01:52:49,199

care about your needs you care about

2950

01:52:51,830 --> 01:52:50,000

those

2951
01:52:53,589 --> 01:52:51,840
others yeah like i think that's awesome

2952
01:52:56,830 --> 01:52:53,599
man yeah like that that's really cool

2953
01:52:58,310 --> 01:52:56,840
that was deeply six-year-old for sure

2954
01:53:00,790 --> 01:52:58,320
yeah know that's just like i know it's

2955
01:53:03,990 --> 01:53:00,800
my mom like that's kind of weird

2956
01:53:06,709 --> 01:53:04,000
but like if i tell her that i know

2957
01:53:08,470 --> 01:53:06,719
it's her i won't get the money

2958
01:53:10,229 --> 01:53:08,480
you know and i kept wanting to go to

2959
01:53:12,709 --> 01:53:10,239
walmart and just buy like power ranger

2960
01:53:14,229 --> 01:53:12,719
toys and stuff so the one with the

2961
01:53:14,950 --> 01:53:14,239
clicky in the back and it would go like

2962
01:53:16,709 --> 01:53:14,960
this

2963
01:53:18,709 --> 01:53:16,719

flip the head from like the regular head

2964

01:53:20,629 --> 01:53:18,719

that's right into the helmet yeah dude

2965

01:53:22,629 --> 01:53:20,639

yeah for sure it would be like normal

2966

01:53:24,550 --> 01:53:22,639

guy with suave hair and then the the

2967

01:53:26,470 --> 01:53:24,560

helmet bro anytime something came loose

2968

01:53:28,870 --> 01:53:26,480

i was wiggling that [h__h] i was like come

2969

01:53:30,310 --> 01:53:28,880

on come on come on come just imagine you

2970

01:53:32,229 --> 01:53:30,320

beating up

2971

01:53:33,189 --> 01:53:32,239

and taking their teeth and your mom's

2972

01:53:44,550 --> 01:53:33,199

like

2973

01:53:46,870 --> 01:53:44,560

of my teeth so man i was milking it to

2974

01:53:49,430 --> 01:53:46,880

the bank buying pokemon cards

2975

01:53:51,910 --> 01:53:49,440

football cards with that but yeah man

2976

01:53:53,830 --> 01:53:51,920

it's really cool that pokemon card

2977

01:53:56,070 --> 01:53:53,840

like i used to get i used to leave

2978

01:53:57,589 --> 01:53:56,080

autograph book for santa and the easter

2979

01:53:59,189 --> 01:53:57,599

bunny because you know you'd leave your

2980

01:54:01,510 --> 01:53:59,199

cookies for santa and i leave an

2981

01:54:03,189 --> 01:54:01,520

autograph so i always was trying to

2982

01:54:05,430 --> 01:54:03,199

build that barrier and when parents say

2983

01:54:07,669 --> 01:54:05,440

that sansa's not real i you know i want

2984

01:54:09,350 --> 01:54:07,679

to bust them because who are them to

2985

01:54:11,189 --> 01:54:09,360

know because there's some kind of root

2986

01:54:13,030 --> 01:54:11,199

to reality coincidence is the only thing

2987

01:54:13,750 --> 01:54:13,040

that doesn't exist not foreign

2988

01:54:16,790 --> 01:54:13,760

right

2989

01:54:18,149 --> 01:54:16,800

there's flying reindeer magic igloos

2990

01:54:21,189 --> 01:54:18,159

like there is

2991

01:54:23,510 --> 01:54:21,199

something essence inside of that and

2992

01:54:25,510 --> 01:54:23,520

i like even those were the first ufos i

2993

01:54:28,790 --> 01:54:25,520

was looking for it was santa you know

2994

01:54:30,470 --> 01:54:28,800

december 24th after a christmas eve

2995

01:54:32,709 --> 01:54:30,480

party you know the parents were a little

2996

01:54:36,709 --> 01:54:32,719

tipsy i was watching colt brennan break

2997

01:54:39,830 --> 01:54:36,719

the record on the honolulu bowl

2998

01:54:42,149 --> 01:54:39,840

yeah i remember looking for santa like

2999

01:54:43,589 --> 01:54:42,159

i love always looking to the sky and the

3000

01:54:45,430 --> 01:54:43,599

tooth fairy the easter bunny like the

3001

01:54:47,189 --> 01:54:45,440

easter bunny is a serious cryptid like

3002

01:54:51,510 --> 01:54:47,199

look at that thing you know imagine if

3003

01:54:55,109 --> 01:54:53,109

it's almost like the easter bunny was

3004

01:54:57,510 --> 01:54:55,119

it's an alien that was confused like all

3005

01:54:59,430 --> 01:54:57,520

right i'm a bunny but i also lay eggs

3006

01:55:00,709 --> 01:54:59,440

that's right correct guys we're good and

3007

01:55:03,109 --> 01:55:00,719

then like their other alien buddies

3008

01:55:04,390 --> 01:55:03,119

we're like yep keep going

3009

01:55:05,750 --> 01:55:04,400

you're like they're totally gonna catch

3010

01:55:06,709 --> 01:55:05,760

you man i'll remember this is still

3011

01:55:09,669 --> 01:55:06,719

where they're gonna believe that it's

3012

01:55:11,030 --> 01:55:09,679

another childhood story man i remember

3013

01:55:12,629 --> 01:55:11,040

you know back in the day when the space

3014

01:55:14,149 --> 01:55:12,639

station would come over

3015

01:55:15,510 --> 01:55:14,159

your city it would come on the news and

3016

01:55:16,950 --> 01:55:15,520

they'd be like hey space station's gonna

3017

01:55:19,109 --> 01:55:16,960

be coming over

3018

01:55:20,709 --> 01:55:19,119

but like this particular year was like

3019

01:55:22,709 --> 01:55:20,719

just so happen to fall like on christmas

3020

01:55:24,470 --> 01:55:22,719

so it was cool because like

3021

01:55:25,990 --> 01:55:24,480

you know like my grandparents and my

3022

01:55:27,270 --> 01:55:26,000

parents like took me outside and they

3023

01:55:29,830 --> 01:55:27,280

were like you want to watch santa fly

3024

01:55:31,669 --> 01:55:29,840

over and i was like yes so they took me

3025

01:55:33,830 --> 01:55:31,679

out to the loop bro we sat out on the

3026

01:55:35,990 --> 01:55:33,840

loop and they were like look there he is

3027

01:55:38,149 --> 01:55:36,000

there he is and you know i watched the

3028

01:55:41,510 --> 01:55:38,159

space station go across the sky but so i

3029

01:55:43,669 --> 01:55:41,520

was just like yes dude so like here i am

3030

01:55:45,990 --> 01:55:43,679

like 16 years old like people are giving

3031

01:55:47,750 --> 01:55:46,000

me [h__h] and i'm like no i saw him right

3032

01:55:49,910 --> 01:55:47,760

because i'm still believing i didn't

3033

01:55:52,149 --> 01:55:49,920

want to let go of that [h__h] dude

3034

01:55:53,669 --> 01:55:52,159

i knew it was real i wouldn't do more

3035

01:55:55,270 --> 01:55:53,679

and then i went to space camp and i was

3036

01:55:57,510 --> 01:55:55,280

like oh [h__h]

3037

01:56:01,430 --> 01:55:57,520

just a space station and i was like wait

3038

01:56:04,470 --> 01:56:01,440

a second that's still pretty cool too

3039

01:56:06,790 --> 01:56:04,480

so i cannot i am anti-space station but

3040

01:56:09,589 --> 01:56:06,800

i've seen that up in the air too so i

3041

01:56:11,990 --> 01:56:09,599

definitely know that something exists uh

3042

01:56:13,830 --> 01:56:12,000

it might be project blue beam some type

3043

01:56:16,149 --> 01:56:13,840

of projection that they have over it or

3044

01:56:18,870 --> 01:56:16,159

maybe they have some kind of like meteor

3045

01:56:22,310 --> 01:56:18,880

or light or some kind of organism deity

3046

01:56:25,109 --> 01:56:22,320

uh timed up but uh yeah all the iss

3047

01:56:27,109 --> 01:56:25,119

footage definitely is bs of course uh

3048

01:56:29,109 --> 01:56:27,119

but i have seen that and that i love

3049

01:56:31,990 --> 01:56:29,119

that it made it magical for you yeah it

3050

01:56:34,470 --> 01:56:32,000

was it was very magical to smash the iss

3051
01:56:36,709 --> 01:56:34,480
with both of my hands but hearing that

3052
01:56:39,030 --> 01:56:36,719
honestly makes it like wow

3053
01:56:41,750 --> 01:56:39,040
even even that you know had some had

3054
01:56:44,149 --> 01:56:41,760
some beauty uh but you know if everybody

3055
01:56:46,550 --> 01:56:44,159
listens to david weiss enough they start

3056
01:56:48,629 --> 01:56:46,560
to see the com comparison between like

3057
01:56:51,510 --> 01:56:48,639
people believing in santa and people

3058
01:56:53,669 --> 01:56:51,520
believing in like nasa and all the you

3059
01:56:56,149 --> 01:56:53,679
know like space rocks and stuff i

3060
01:56:58,790 --> 01:56:56,159
believe that planets are deities in the

3061
01:57:01,189 --> 01:56:58,800
firmament and then mars is like marsus

3062
01:57:04,070 --> 01:57:01,199
there's an island beyond the wall about

3063
01:57:07,910 --> 01:57:04,080

mars so elon musk is either a freaking

3064

01:57:10,390 --> 01:57:07,920

bozo doing cgi convertible cars or the

3065

01:57:12,470 --> 01:57:10,400

guy is actually on the you know trying

3066

01:57:15,910 --> 01:57:12,480

to go beyond the wall to these islands

3067

01:57:17,750 --> 01:57:15,920

and trying to seek pacific rim uh but

3068

01:57:19,270 --> 01:57:17,760

man i don't i don't think he's very

3069

01:57:21,030 --> 01:57:19,280

bright you know he's he didn't know the

3070

01:57:23,430 --> 01:57:21,040

difference between a blunt and a joint

3071

01:57:25,430 --> 01:57:23,440

it's like bro come on

3072

01:57:30,149 --> 01:57:25,440

i'm about to you know sell you this

3073

01:57:34,470 --> 01:57:32,470

don't buy weed from conor in florida uh

3074

01:57:36,149 --> 01:57:34,480

below mine you're listening

3075

01:57:38,470 --> 01:57:36,159

i'm the next president but

3076

01:57:40,550 --> 01:57:38,480

i'm a public speaker you know and the

3077

01:57:44,470 --> 01:57:40,560

current establishment and the current

3078

01:57:46,310 --> 01:57:44,480

science heads they are sloppy and we are

3079

01:57:48,550 --> 01:57:46,320

breaking through man we are setting a

3080

01:57:50,790 --> 01:57:48,560

new standard that they have their backs

3081

01:57:53,189 --> 01:57:50,800

against the walls man

3082

01:57:54,070 --> 01:57:53,199

we're getting awake i have this thought

3083

01:57:57,910 --> 01:57:54,080

guys

3084

01:57:59,830 --> 01:57:57,920

think it

3085

01:58:02,470 --> 01:57:59,840

if the phenomenon whatever it is this

3086

01:58:04,629 --> 01:58:02,480

could be paranormal cryptids ufos it

3087

01:58:07,270 --> 01:58:04,639

could be anything i'm just throwing this

3088

01:58:09,669 --> 01:58:07,280

out there if this was a form of energy

3089

01:58:12,550 --> 01:58:09,679

that existed in our reality

3090

01:58:15,350 --> 01:58:12,560

what if it only existed because

3091

01:58:18,070 --> 01:58:15,360

of only a few people know the truth

3092

01:58:21,109 --> 01:58:18,080

about it and it's the curiosity the

3093

01:58:24,310 --> 01:58:21,119

chase the the game that fuels that

3094

01:58:26,950 --> 01:58:24,320

energy and if everybody knew about it

3095

01:58:29,430 --> 01:58:26,960

it would cease to exist so there's your

3096

01:58:30,550 --> 01:58:29,440

reason for secrecy because we want this

3097

01:58:31,990 --> 01:58:30,560

energy

3098

01:58:34,229 --> 01:58:32,000

to exist

3099

01:58:35,830 --> 01:58:34,239

so like like maybe maybe there's a

3100

01:58:37,589 --> 01:58:35,840

reason like i always think like oh the

3101

01:58:39,510 --> 01:58:37,599

big bad guys in this whole like

3102

01:58:41,350 --> 01:58:39,520

disclosure movement or whatever what if

3103

01:58:42,950 --> 01:58:41,360

they do it they're doing it for our own

3104

01:58:45,830 --> 01:58:42,960

good in some way like

3105

01:58:48,070 --> 01:58:45,840

maybe we're we're uh we're benefiting

3106

01:58:50,229 --> 01:58:48,080

from this energy existing in our in our

3107

01:58:52,550 --> 01:58:50,239

reality and our dimension

3108

01:58:54,550 --> 01:58:52,560

but they keep it secret because if too

3109

01:58:56,229 --> 01:58:54,560

many people knew about it

3110

01:58:57,510 --> 01:58:56,239

it would cease to exist like a battery

3111

01:58:59,750 --> 01:58:57,520

or or a

3112

01:59:03,109 --> 01:58:59,760

a battery would be like keeping that

3113

01:59:05,350 --> 01:59:03,119

technology or or or disclosure a secret

3114

01:59:07,589 --> 01:59:05,360

but a capacitor if you know anything

3115

01:59:10,390 --> 01:59:07,599

about voltage and like different uh

3116

01:59:12,229 --> 01:59:10,400

forms of of electricity capacitors give

3117

01:59:14,629 --> 01:59:12,239

away their energy really fast and all of

3118

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:14,639

it at once so it's like do you store the

3119

01:59:19,350 --> 01:59:18,000

energy and utilize it and and and uh

3120

01:59:20,629 --> 01:59:19,360

make something happen with it or you

3121

01:59:23,350 --> 01:59:20,639

just give it away for free and then it's

3122

01:59:27,270 --> 01:59:25,030

i think that's the code to the universe

3123

01:59:30,070 --> 01:59:27,280

right there because if you look at all

3124

01:59:33,030 --> 01:59:30,080

the pyramids and the mounds and even

3125

01:59:35,669 --> 01:59:33,040

just the infrastructure of cities it's a

3126

01:59:38,709 --> 01:59:35,679

electrical grid it's just a big power uh

3127

01:59:41,750 --> 01:59:38,719

so i think there is high truces uh just

3128

01:59:43,990 --> 01:59:41,760

to create man and we are still living

3129

01:59:46,149 --> 01:59:44,000

times are good they are rough right now

3130

01:59:48,790 --> 01:59:46,159

but if you believe in the creator you

3131

01:59:51,350 --> 01:59:48,800

you have faith in all this you know

3132

01:59:54,310 --> 01:59:51,360

following uh next the next year and the

3133

01:59:55,910 --> 01:59:54,320

next two the next lifetime uh so i

3134

01:59:58,310 --> 01:59:55,920

definitely think uh you're on to

3135

02:00:01,430 --> 01:59:58,320

something and that curiosity and that

3136

02:00:02,870 --> 02:00:01,440

awareness it can't all be in one in one

3137

02:00:04,390 --> 02:00:02,880

side you know there has to be the yin

3138

02:00:07,350 --> 02:00:04,400

and yang the sun and the moon the

3139

02:00:10,390 --> 02:00:07,360

balance of life uh again i think this

3140

02:00:12,390 --> 02:00:10,400

reality has to continue how it is uh to

3141

02:00:14,790 --> 02:00:12,400

harvest and all those football stadiums

3142

02:00:17,030 --> 02:00:14,800

and the concerts and even the food being

3143

02:00:19,830 --> 02:00:17,040

processed and the farms and the highway

3144

02:00:22,870 --> 02:00:19,840

systems cars moving that kinetic energy

3145

02:00:25,189 --> 02:00:22,880

i think it all matters and waterfalls

3146

02:00:27,589 --> 02:00:25,199

are ancient plumbing systems of the old

3147

02:00:29,189 --> 02:00:27,599

world it's it gets crazy i've talked to

3148

02:00:31,669 --> 02:00:29,199

people that have been underneath new

3149

02:00:33,910 --> 02:00:31,679

york city and they said that it was made

3150

02:00:37,589 --> 02:00:33,920

for like people that weren't human

3151
02:00:39,350 --> 02:00:37,599
beings like giants and old kingdoms so

3152
02:00:41,270 --> 02:00:39,360
again i think this world is ten percent

3153
02:00:43,189 --> 02:00:41,280
of what it used to be middle earth is

3154
02:00:45,750 --> 02:00:43,199
super popping and then jack and the

3155
02:00:47,189 --> 02:00:45,760
beanstalk uh castle in the sky all of

3156
02:00:49,910 --> 02:00:47,199
everybody's favorite

3157
02:00:51,589 --> 02:00:49,920
fairy tales or anime stories talk about

3158
02:00:53,510 --> 02:00:51,599
lands in the sky and then we joke about

3159
02:00:56,149 --> 02:00:53,520
uh you know the sun being hotter and

3160
02:00:58,550 --> 02:00:56,159
colder and them spraying chemtrails i

3161
02:01:00,870 --> 02:00:58,560
think they're hiding stuff in the sky as

3162
02:01:03,189 --> 02:01:00,880
well maybe there's floating confidence

3163
02:01:05,669 --> 02:01:03,199

who really who really knows at this

3164

02:01:07,750 --> 02:01:05,679

point but i love that all the energy

3165

02:01:10,229 --> 02:01:07,760

definitely is connected and i want to

3166

02:01:13,030 --> 02:01:10,239

have faith that somehow they have our uh

3167

02:01:15,030 --> 02:01:13,040

best thoughts for interest and uh i just

3168

02:01:17,430 --> 02:01:15,040

know i have faith in my soul it is

3169

02:01:20,790 --> 02:01:17,440

eternal i will never hand it over to

3170

02:01:22,709 --> 02:01:20,800

them uh so forever i have the keys to my

3171

02:01:25,830 --> 02:01:22,719

car

3172

02:01:27,669 --> 02:01:25,840

hell yeah love it love that man

3173

02:01:30,229 --> 02:01:27,679

yes

3174

02:01:31,910 --> 02:01:30,239

uh well how are we doing on time boys uh

3175

02:01:34,390 --> 02:01:31,920

connor i know you have something at ten

3176

02:01:36,149 --> 02:01:34,400

um so yeah we got about 30 yeah he's

3177

02:01:37,830 --> 02:01:36,159

like yeah there's like 30 minutes left

3178

02:01:40,070 --> 02:01:37,840

yeah do we have any

3179

02:01:41,430 --> 02:01:40,080

questions from the audience or jonah or

3180

02:01:43,109 --> 02:01:41,440

what do you guys think

3181

02:01:45,109 --> 02:01:43,119

see if we got anything from the chat

3182

02:01:47,510 --> 02:01:45,119

tonight man there's been quite a few of

3183

02:01:49,189 --> 02:01:47,520

you all in here tonight

3184

02:01:52,310 --> 02:01:49,199

while we're waiting for the chat i want

3185

02:01:55,669 --> 02:01:52,320

to plug my two movies and everybody can

3186

02:01:59,189 --> 02:01:55,679

watch this one uh right now live for

3187

02:02:02,629 --> 02:01:59,199

free on amazon prime zilla foot half

3188

02:02:04,470 --> 02:02:02,639

godzilla half bigfoot and it is about

3189

02:02:08,229 --> 02:02:04,480

aliens there's a huge

3190

02:02:10,870 --> 02:02:08,239

alien encounter and then they summon the

3191

02:02:13,589 --> 02:02:10,880

zilla foot half godzilla half bigfoot in

3192

02:02:15,990 --> 02:02:13,599

the military they call the cryptid

3193

02:02:18,550 --> 02:02:16,000

research officer

3194

02:02:21,109 --> 02:02:18,560

in stumbles me you know

3195

02:02:23,030 --> 02:02:21,119

with all the truths i'm telling them

3196

02:02:25,030 --> 02:02:23,040

it's raining down from middle earth the

3197

02:02:26,310 --> 02:02:25,040

forbidden planets deter you know pretty

3198

02:02:28,870 --> 02:02:26,320

much everything i've been saying right

3199

02:02:30,870 --> 02:02:28,880

here yes and uh and then

3200

02:02:33,589 --> 02:02:30,880

i have a flashlight on my head it's it's

3201
02:02:36,470 --> 02:02:33,599
really funny man it has humor and it has

3202
02:02:39,109 --> 02:02:36,480
good knowledge uh the movie is so bad

3203
02:02:42,790 --> 02:02:39,119
it's good it's a cult classic uh it was

3204
02:02:44,390 --> 02:02:42,800
so successful online srs cinemas that it

3205
02:02:47,669 --> 02:02:44,400
got a widespread release so it's

3206
02:02:49,350 --> 02:02:47,679
actually in walmart uh in fye best buy

3207
02:02:52,070 --> 02:02:49,360
you can order it online if it's not

3208
02:02:55,030 --> 02:02:52,080
actually at your uh physical one but

3209
02:02:57,350 --> 02:02:55,040
it's so hilarious uh but yeah man i play

3210
02:03:00,310 --> 02:02:57,360
basically myself a cryptid research

3211
02:03:02,310 --> 02:03:00,320
officer and the artwork is amazing uh

3212
02:03:04,629 --> 02:03:02,320
but they made new artwork for the amazon

3213
02:03:07,270 --> 02:03:04,639

prime release it basically is like kong

3214

02:03:10,149 --> 02:03:07,280

uh calling reverse godzilla uh but this

3215

02:03:12,870 --> 02:03:10,159

one definitely set the standard and my

3216

02:03:15,589 --> 02:03:12,880

homeboy jack mcclellan altered cortex

3217

02:03:17,830 --> 02:03:15,599

design he's a fsu film student he's all

3218

02:03:19,350 --> 02:03:17,840

into kaiju monsters and he's had a dogma

3219

02:03:20,310 --> 02:03:19,360

experience he's been on vic cundiff

3220

02:03:22,790 --> 02:03:20,320

radio

3221

02:03:24,870 --> 02:03:22,800

he's had bigfoot experiences as well

3222

02:03:26,709 --> 02:03:24,880

he has a good friendship with the

3223

02:03:28,149 --> 02:03:26,719

bridges family who they were the main

3224

02:03:30,470 --> 02:03:28,159

subjects that one finding bigfoot

3225

02:03:32,709 --> 02:03:30,480

episode uh so it was really just fate he

3226

02:03:34,950 --> 02:03:32,719

came into my uh my comic book store i

3227

02:03:36,390 --> 02:03:34,960

had this patty replica and he's like is

3228

02:03:38,149 --> 02:03:36,400

that bigfoot and i'm like yeah man i'm

3229

02:03:38,950 --> 02:03:38,159

the bigfoot guy i'm from ohio and he's

3230

02:03:40,470 --> 02:03:38,960

like

3231

02:03:42,149 --> 02:03:40,480

a documentary and we've been good

3232

02:03:44,629 --> 02:03:42,159

friends ever since but yeah he was one

3233

02:03:46,149 --> 02:03:44,639

of the directors for zillifoot and uh

3234

02:03:48,229 --> 02:03:46,159

it's like a hodgepodge of different

3235

02:03:50,950 --> 02:03:48,239

directors putting together uh their

3236

02:03:52,790 --> 02:03:50,960

footage but the sequel is actually just

3237

02:03:55,430 --> 02:03:52,800

gonna follow our three characters and

3238

02:03:57,750 --> 02:03:55,440

gonna be directed by jack so the sequel

3239

02:03:59,669 --> 02:03:57,760

is going to be a lot higher quality and

3240

02:04:02,310 --> 02:03:59,679

it's going to follow your boy most of

3241

02:04:04,950 --> 02:04:02,320

the time so i'm really excited uh but

3242

02:04:08,390 --> 02:04:04,960

then came the short film and this one

3243

02:04:12,229 --> 02:04:08,400

i'm super proud of the void cat this is

3244

02:04:15,510 --> 02:04:12,239

a werewolf slash splinter cat slash wild

3245

02:04:17,669 --> 02:04:15,520

man movie and i am the main character of

3246

02:04:19,990 --> 02:04:17,679

it and i am a cryptid research

3247

02:04:21,990 --> 02:04:20,000

paranormal investigator uh and i'm

3248

02:04:24,629 --> 02:04:22,000

looking around these nuke silos and i

3249

02:04:26,870 --> 02:04:24,639

find this cursed idol and i pick it up

3250

02:04:28,709 --> 02:04:26,880

and this werewolf takes over my mind and

3251

02:04:31,189 --> 02:04:28,719

then it flash forward

3252

02:04:33,910 --> 02:04:31,199

yes there it is imdb page and you can

3253

02:04:36,149 --> 02:04:33,920

see my picture right there uh i find

3254

02:04:38,709 --> 02:04:36,159

this cursed idol and then it takes over

3255

02:04:41,109 --> 02:04:38,719

my mind and then my buddy nick comes

3256

02:04:43,030 --> 02:04:41,119

over and his girl his

3257

02:04:45,830 --> 02:04:43,040

his wife and his daughter just got a new

3258

02:04:48,149 --> 02:04:45,840

cat it scratched up his clothes he's all

3259

02:04:50,709 --> 02:04:48,159

pissed off he's cussing you know he

3260

02:04:52,629 --> 02:04:50,719

should have just been nice so i had to

3261

02:04:55,430 --> 02:04:52,639

you know everything transcended from

3262

02:04:58,149 --> 02:04:55,440

there uh it is a legendary movie it has

3263

02:05:01,189 --> 02:04:58,159

gotten like top three a lot of awards in

3264

02:05:03,589 --> 02:05:01,199

a bunch of film festivals uh we did a in

3265

02:05:05,830 --> 02:05:03,599

person film festival at the tallahassee

3266

02:05:09,430 --> 02:05:05,840

horror fest and it got a standing

3267

02:05:12,310 --> 02:05:09,440

ovation um super dope it's really really

3268

02:05:14,550 --> 02:05:12,320

fun and like uh my mom thinks it's like

3269

02:05:17,189 --> 02:05:14,560

outrageous and i'm really proud of it

3270

02:05:18,870 --> 02:05:17,199

man and uh it's really just set a bunch

3271

02:05:20,069 --> 02:05:18,880

of things in different directions

3272

02:05:22,390 --> 02:05:20,079

because we're already working on the

3273

02:05:25,030 --> 02:05:22,400

sequel it's connected to another movie

3274

02:05:27,030 --> 02:05:25,040

that jack made uh man it's just

3275

02:05:29,589 --> 02:05:27,040

everything's going really good and then

3276

02:05:30,550 --> 02:05:29,599

another short film i was just in uh last

3277

02:05:32,149 --> 02:05:30,560

weekend

3278

02:05:35,270 --> 02:05:32,159

it's called the choice

3279

02:05:38,390 --> 02:05:35,280

and uh it's hilarious because i play a

3280

02:05:39,750 --> 02:05:38,400

murder victim of a female serial killer

3281

02:05:42,149 --> 02:05:39,760

and she like beat the crap out of me

3282

02:05:44,790 --> 02:05:42,159

killed me and then uh my picture is up

3283

02:05:47,189 --> 02:05:44,800

on her wall on her like

3284

02:05:50,149 --> 02:05:47,199

uh so she's worshiping you know connor

3285

02:05:52,709 --> 02:05:50,159

flynn dead as can be uh we filled my

3286

02:05:55,030 --> 02:05:52,719

parts right here in my trailer man so uh

3287

02:05:57,510 --> 02:05:55,040

we're putting trailer park on the map uh

3288

02:05:59,589 --> 02:05:57,520

but no man it's just amazing bringing

3289

02:06:02,629 --> 02:05:59,599

the cinema world and my love for

3290

02:06:04,950 --> 02:06:02,639

folklore and urban legends uh bringing

3291

02:06:07,910 --> 02:06:04,960

it together with real life cryptid stuff

3292

02:06:10,310 --> 02:06:07,920

and uh one guy our sound guy ethan

3293

02:06:12,229 --> 02:06:10,320

genius he's he's in zillow foot too his

3294

02:06:13,910 --> 02:06:12,239

character is hilarious uh he wasn't

3295

02:06:16,069 --> 02:06:13,920

really all in on the sasquatch stuff

3296

02:06:18,310 --> 02:06:16,079

he's former law enforcement well they

3297

02:06:21,189 --> 02:06:18,320

were filming the drone shots i was

3298

02:06:22,629 --> 02:06:21,199

investigating the local uh area the

3299

02:06:24,709 --> 02:06:22,639

forest and because i heard there was

3300

02:06:26,950 --> 02:06:24,719

like they used to perform concerts back

3301
02:06:29,510 --> 02:06:26,960
there in the woods and there was a uh

3302
02:06:31,270 --> 02:06:29,520
like dock area really super dope and

3303
02:06:32,870 --> 02:06:31,280
then i run into the gardener with him

3304
02:06:34,629 --> 02:06:32,880
and he's like dude something's weird

3305
02:06:38,229 --> 02:06:34,639
back here and then when i take

3306
02:06:39,830 --> 02:06:38,239
information a tree crashes down and

3307
02:06:41,350 --> 02:06:39,840
ethan's like are you the only one back

3308
02:06:43,430 --> 02:06:41,360
here he's like yeah just me and my dog

3309
02:06:45,910 --> 02:06:43,440
and we like walked over slowly and it

3310
02:06:46,950 --> 02:06:45,920
was you know definitely a skunk game uh

3311
02:06:48,709 --> 02:06:46,960
98

3312
02:06:50,550 --> 02:06:48,719
okay we were talking about it they gave

3313
02:06:53,350 --> 02:06:50,560

us a sign

3314

02:06:55,030 --> 02:06:53,360

and all in ever since that and uh it's

3315

02:06:57,270 --> 02:06:55,040

just really cool when you can be there

3316

02:06:58,790 --> 02:06:57,280

with people uh for their transformation

3317

02:07:00,310 --> 02:06:58,800

but i've also been there for people when

3318

02:07:01,990 --> 02:07:00,320

they you know ate a tent strip and

3319

02:07:04,229 --> 02:07:02,000

they're like

3320

02:07:05,350 --> 02:07:04,239

call the police car

3321

02:07:08,790 --> 02:07:05,360

no

3322

02:07:14,229 --> 02:07:08,800

you're like just eat some peanut butter

3323

02:07:17,910 --> 02:07:16,229

authority figures

3324

02:07:20,709 --> 02:07:17,920

here's a bag of sour trolley bright

3325

02:07:22,709 --> 02:07:20,719

crawlers munch on these

3326

02:07:25,030 --> 02:07:22,719

completely change your outlook i did

3327

02:07:27,589 --> 02:07:25,040

open this bat this tiny bag of barbecue

3328

02:07:29,669 --> 02:07:27,599

chips you can have the rest of them

3329

02:07:31,030 --> 02:07:29,679

they probably don't know if i could

3330

02:07:32,950 --> 02:07:31,040

i don't know if i could do barbecue

3331

02:07:35,430 --> 02:07:32,960

chips they are very crunchy they're very

3332

02:07:37,830 --> 02:07:35,440

disruptive to the the skull yeah it's

3333

02:07:39,270 --> 02:07:37,840

gotta be chewy and sour for me yeah okay

3334

02:07:41,669 --> 02:07:39,280

the last time i did mushrooms is

3335

02:07:43,910 --> 02:07:41,679

philosopher stone on a full moon at a

3336

02:07:45,510 --> 02:07:43,920

compass lake which is uh famous for like

3337

02:07:47,189 --> 02:07:45,520

these old people that lived and died

3338

02:07:49,430 --> 02:07:47,199

there and they have their own graveyard

3339

02:07:51,990 --> 02:07:49,440

so it's really cool like paranormal uh

3340

02:07:53,669 --> 02:07:52,000

but the me and my buddy the host he's

3341

02:07:55,589 --> 02:07:53,679

always like trust the captain man i'm

3342

02:07:57,510 --> 02:07:55,599

like bro i've tripped like

3343

02:07:59,750 --> 02:07:57,520

triple digits like chill bro like

3344

02:08:01,430 --> 02:07:59,760

killing the vibe uh but the other guy he

3345

02:08:04,069 --> 02:08:01,440

like ate way too much and he like put

3346

02:08:05,830 --> 02:08:04,079

himself into a coma uh and i was really

3347

02:08:07,669 --> 02:08:05,840

nervous he was gonna like wake up and

3348

02:08:09,350 --> 02:08:07,679

again call the police or the ambulance

3349

02:08:11,589 --> 02:08:09,360

on himself so i was like hiding a bunch

3350

02:08:14,069 --> 02:08:11,599

of my crap and like you know sending

3351

02:08:15,270 --> 02:08:14,079

like gps in paths and i'm tripping you

3352

02:08:16,629 --> 02:08:15,280

know

3353

02:08:18,709 --> 02:08:16,639

i'm gonna hide right here i'll be able

3354

02:08:20,870 --> 02:08:18,719

to get to my car in the morning you know

3355

02:08:23,189 --> 02:08:20,880

your mind's going crazy places and i'm

3356

02:08:25,030 --> 02:08:23,199

just trying to like figure out the truth

3357

02:08:28,069 --> 02:08:25,040

to the world and i'm like this is too

3358

02:08:30,149 --> 02:08:28,079

petty bro come on you ate too much it's

3359

02:08:32,550 --> 02:08:30,159

not about you man i haven't tripped with

3360

02:08:33,350 --> 02:08:32,560

them uh since they bought fam of course

3361

02:08:35,109 --> 02:08:33,360

but

3362

02:08:37,589 --> 02:08:35,119

you're checking out big bro when i'm

3363

02:08:39,990 --> 02:08:37,599

trying to be like little bro of jesus

3364

02:08:44,950 --> 02:08:42,310

man i have eaten mushrooms so many times

3365

02:08:49,270 --> 02:08:47,109

it worked for me one time

3366

02:08:51,510 --> 02:08:49,280

it was pretty nice it was relaxing i

3367

02:08:53,430 --> 02:08:51,520

didn't get like too loopy or nothing

3368

02:08:55,510 --> 02:08:53,440

but there was this one time where i ate

3369

02:08:57,750 --> 02:08:55,520

these mushrooms um

3370

02:09:00,069 --> 02:08:57,760

and the guy was like they're total crap

3371

02:09:01,589 --> 02:09:00,079

he was like you can have him if you want

3372

02:09:03,189 --> 02:09:01,599

he was like the thing is you just you

3373

02:09:05,430 --> 02:09:03,199

gotta eat them here so i was like all

3374

02:09:08,149 --> 02:09:05,440

right whatever so i ate them and i

3375

02:09:09,910 --> 02:09:08,159

completely forgot because dude like

3376

02:09:12,310 --> 02:09:09,920

maybe like two hours had went by and

3377

02:09:14,310 --> 02:09:12,320

like nothing like nothing at all and we

3378

02:09:16,069 --> 02:09:14,320

all loaded up we went to the mall and i

3379

02:09:17,669 --> 02:09:16,079

got right in front of the the foot

3380

02:09:20,310 --> 02:09:17,679

locker store and they had these big ass

3381

02:09:22,870 --> 02:09:20,320

flags and these flags just like

3382

02:09:25,109 --> 02:09:22,880

like zooped like zoomed behind me like

3383

02:09:26,229 --> 02:09:25,119

they were doing all this crazy wavy [h__h]

3384

02:09:28,310 --> 02:09:26,239

and i was like

3385

02:09:31,109 --> 02:09:28,320

he told me that those mushrooms were

3386

02:09:32,950 --> 02:09:31,119

[h__h] and like i ate like an eighth

3387

02:09:35,030 --> 02:09:32,960

of these things like it was like it was

3388

02:09:36,550 --> 02:09:35,040

it was it was too much it was way too

3389

02:09:38,629 --> 02:09:36,560

much you're like but the other times

3390

02:09:40,870 --> 02:09:38,639

dude i ate them nothing happened and

3391

02:09:42,950 --> 02:09:40,880

like people like have like these big

3392

02:09:44,950 --> 02:09:42,960

nice mushrooms like dude yeah take this

3393

02:09:47,109 --> 02:09:44,960

one you're gonna feel it and i'll eat it

3394

02:09:48,870 --> 02:09:47,119

and nothing nothing it's such a bummer

3395

02:09:52,149 --> 02:09:48,880

it's only happened to me twice i've only

3396

02:09:54,310 --> 02:09:52,159

had had two trips and one was scary

3397

02:09:57,189 --> 02:09:54,320

my brother is in the chat right now even

3398

02:09:59,109 --> 02:09:57,199

d he runs a cult 45 podcast he was on

3399

02:10:02,149 --> 02:09:59,119

paranormal chop shop and chad smith's

3400

02:10:04,870 --> 02:10:02,159

show uh recently oh no he is definitely

3401

02:10:07,350 --> 02:10:04,880

a psychedelic warrior and he does

3402

02:10:09,750 --> 02:10:07,360

exclusive data and he has communicated

3403

02:10:12,470 --> 02:10:09,760

with these elf like extraterrestrial

3404

02:10:14,310 --> 02:10:12,480

race and uh he's communicating with them

3405

02:10:16,310 --> 02:10:14,320

it started with dmt and now he can

3406

02:10:18,709 --> 02:10:16,320

access them through psychosilbin and

3407

02:10:21,510 --> 02:10:18,719

then you know deep deep breath you can

3408

02:10:23,270 --> 02:10:21,520

get there even naturally uh and he is

3409

02:10:26,709 --> 02:10:23,280

definitely a plethora of knowledge and

3410

02:10:28,709 --> 02:10:26,719

then my other homie uh chas he lived in

3411

02:10:31,270 --> 02:10:28,719

down in southern america or south

3412

02:10:33,830 --> 02:10:31,280

america and then a person actually

3413

02:10:35,750 --> 02:10:33,840

talked to him about how bees and how

3414

02:10:38,709 --> 02:10:35,760

they can levitate that has a lot to do

3415

02:10:42,390 --> 02:10:38,719

with ufos and one guy actually offered

3416

02:10:44,470 --> 02:10:42,400

him a ride on a local ufo uh so it's

3417

02:10:46,790 --> 02:10:44,480

really cool talking to people that have

3418

02:10:48,310 --> 02:10:46,800

like ufo connections of actually riding

3419

02:10:50,550 --> 02:10:48,320

up in them and then people that have

3420

02:10:52,550 --> 02:10:50,560

been abducted and then even who has

3421

02:10:54,870 --> 02:10:52,560

communicated with these deities and

3422

02:10:56,709 --> 02:10:54,880

literally has you know built rapport and

3423

02:10:58,310 --> 02:10:56,719

then brother matt from watching south

3424

02:11:00,709 --> 02:10:58,320

florida that it's like a guardian you

3425

02:11:03,430 --> 02:11:00,719

know and it's i think more internal than

3426

02:11:05,270 --> 02:11:03,440

like an external communication so it's

3427

02:11:07,669 --> 02:11:05,280

really cool seeing all the different

3428

02:11:09,830 --> 02:11:07,679

realms in existence and sometimes you

3429

02:11:12,229 --> 02:11:09,840

just have to you know pick the windows

3430

02:11:15,669 --> 02:11:12,239

when they come i don't think i have any

3431

02:11:18,310 --> 02:11:15,679

exact telepathy or spirit guides

3432

02:11:20,470 --> 02:11:18,320

directly to me but once you're in the

3433

02:11:22,790 --> 02:11:20,480

right places and you're grounding for

3434

02:11:24,870 --> 02:11:22,800

long enough your instincts pick up on

3435

02:11:28,069 --> 02:11:24,880

your third eye and you just have no

3436

02:11:30,390 --> 02:11:28,079

choice but to be and to feel it you know

3437

02:11:32,470 --> 02:11:30,400

some things can't be put into words and

3438

02:11:34,550 --> 02:11:32,480

uh it's only through actions and

3439

02:11:38,629 --> 02:11:34,560

internal vibes

3440

02:11:40,310 --> 02:11:38,639

doesn't i i saw a diagram of of like uh

3441

02:11:42,709 --> 02:11:40,320

a monk breathing and like they were

3442

02:11:45,430 --> 02:11:42,719

showing that when you breathe you're

3443

02:11:48,149 --> 02:11:45,440

pulsating onto your pineal gland and

3444

02:11:50,790 --> 02:11:48,159

like activating this

3445

02:11:52,390 --> 02:11:50,800

it was it was such a cool diagram of how

3446

02:11:54,709 --> 02:11:52,400

it works it was like they did the

3447

02:11:57,270 --> 02:11:54,719

diagram and they showed like an mri of

3448

02:12:00,069 --> 02:11:57,280

somebody doing these these like

3449

02:12:02,149 --> 02:12:00,079

very meditative breathing like

3450

02:12:03,990 --> 02:12:02,159

like very intense breathing and like you

3451

02:12:06,069 --> 02:12:04,000

could see the

3452

02:12:08,870 --> 02:12:06,079

whatever happens i don't know what the

3453

02:12:10,709 --> 02:12:08,880

larynx i don't know about biology but

3454

02:12:12,629 --> 02:12:10,719

it's it actually totally happens like it

3455

02:12:14,470 --> 02:12:12,639

pushes up against the middle of your

3456

02:12:16,470 --> 02:12:14,480

brain that

3457

02:12:18,470 --> 02:12:16,480

sets off this reaction uh

3458

02:12:20,390 --> 02:12:18,480

that uh that goes like the middle middle

3459

02:12:22,390 --> 02:12:20,400

of your brain it's pretty cool dude from

3460

02:12:29,270 --> 02:12:22,400

the anus

3461

02:12:32,470 --> 02:12:29,280

and then you exhale from the brain to

3462

02:12:38,870 --> 02:12:35,510

you can cure disease and uh heartbreak

3463

02:12:40,470 --> 02:12:38,880

headache anxiety depression short of

3464

02:12:42,470 --> 02:12:40,480

breath breath you know we're so

3465

02:12:44,390 --> 02:12:42,480

unconscious with our breath most of the

3466

02:12:46,950 --> 02:12:44,400

day we're just like mouth breathers just

3467

02:12:49,030 --> 02:12:46,960

like following the orders you know but

3468

02:12:51,030 --> 02:12:49,040

man just be cautious of your breath and

3469

02:12:53,109 --> 02:12:51,040

i just bet you know the world will

3470

02:12:56,390 --> 02:12:53,119

unfold for you and deep breaths in the

3471

02:12:58,709 --> 02:12:56,400

shower humming i've definitely heard uh

3472

02:13:01,030 --> 02:12:58,719

lots of stories of mother bigfoot

3473

02:13:03,830 --> 02:13:01,040

humming to the young child or to an

3474

02:13:05,910 --> 02:13:03,840

injured one so those vibrations and you

3475

02:13:07,430 --> 02:13:05,920

got to think what's in our pineal gland

3476

02:13:09,350 --> 02:13:07,440

what kind of crystals because they say

3477

02:13:11,350 --> 02:13:09,360

in cats it's a special type of quartz

3478

02:13:13,990 --> 02:13:11,360

and when they purr sends out those

3479

02:13:15,669 --> 02:13:14,000

healing vibrations so imagine when we're

3480

02:13:17,990 --> 02:13:15,679

feeling good and everything's falling

3481

02:13:19,270 --> 02:13:18,000

into place you know we see those videos

3482

02:13:21,189 --> 02:13:19,280

about

3483

02:13:23,109 --> 02:13:21,199

animals down on their walk and it hits

3484

02:13:23,990 --> 02:13:23,119

us so hard and we feel like that you

3485

02:13:26,550 --> 02:13:24,000

know

3486

02:13:27,669 --> 02:13:26,560

human beings are even more compassionate

3487

02:13:31,669 --> 02:13:27,679

even more

3488

02:13:33,990 --> 02:13:31,679

our blockers like block us you know

3489

02:13:36,709 --> 02:13:34,000

because we would be so sad all day if we

3490

02:13:39,510 --> 02:13:36,719

actually perspective you know how some

3491

02:13:40,870 --> 02:13:39,520

human beings are treated but i just want

3492

02:13:42,950 --> 02:13:40,880

everybody to be conscious of their

3493

02:13:45,510 --> 02:13:42,960

breath just so you can be that more

3494

02:13:47,910 --> 02:13:45,520

alert and again i say this so i tell

3495

02:13:50,390 --> 02:13:47,920

myself you know again everything i would

3496

02:13:53,350 --> 02:13:50,400

never send you guys into a swamp that i

3497

02:13:56,390 --> 02:13:53,360

wouldn't dive in myself so uh when i'm

3498

02:13:58,310 --> 02:13:56,400

or feel like i'm ordering y'all i'm i'm

3499

02:14:00,709 --> 02:13:58,320

i'm ordering myself first and i'm just

3500

02:14:03,030 --> 02:14:00,719

hoping you guys fall in line uh behind

3501

02:14:05,350 --> 02:14:03,040

me or arm and arm with me but you guys i

3502

02:14:08,310 --> 02:14:05,360

will follow you into i would follow you

3503

02:14:10,950 --> 02:14:08,320

into the deepest darkest wettest uh uh

3504

02:14:12,950 --> 02:14:10,960

forest uh just just off the vibes alone

3505

02:14:16,149 --> 02:14:12,960

dude just uh you're a shining light my

3506

02:14:18,149 --> 02:14:16,159

friend hey yeah man yeah i'll come with

3507

02:14:19,750 --> 02:14:18,159

you guys i definitely appreciate that i

3508

02:14:21,189 --> 02:14:19,760

should have brought you guys yesterday i

3509

02:14:24,870 --> 02:14:21,199

don't know if you guys saw where i was i

3510

02:14:27,189 --> 02:14:24,880

was a tate's hell swamp uh which is a

3511

02:14:30,709 --> 02:14:27,199

really cursed area down here in the

3512

02:14:33,750 --> 02:14:30,719

southern panhandle uh cb tate actually

3513

02:14:36,069 --> 02:14:33,760

went into this cursed land and uh was

3514

02:14:38,390 --> 02:14:36,079

lost for seven days after his dogs

3515

02:14:41,030 --> 02:14:38,400

chased after a panther and he was bit by

3516

02:14:44,390 --> 02:14:41,040

a rattlesnake he met some mountain

3517

02:14:46,870 --> 02:14:44,400

giants uh an amazon woman that took care

3518

02:14:48,870 --> 02:14:46,880

of him uh every night uh but right when

3519

02:14:52,629 --> 02:14:48,880

he got out of the forest seven days

3520

02:14:54,229 --> 02:14:52,639

later like 25 miles 200 and thousand

3521

02:14:57,350 --> 02:14:54,239

acres worth of green it's actually the

3522

02:14:59,669 --> 02:14:57,360

greenest area on the map of known world

3523

02:15:01,669 --> 02:14:59,679

the known six continents you know and

3524

02:15:02,870 --> 02:15:01,679

then people like seven i'll be like

3525

02:15:05,750 --> 02:15:02,880

antarctica

3526

02:15:06,950 --> 02:15:05,760

the blow around us the final frontier

3527

02:15:09,510 --> 02:15:06,960

whatever

3528

02:15:11,589 --> 02:15:09,520

but man tate's health swamp was super

3529

02:15:13,229 --> 02:15:11,599

revolutionary i got like two hours worth

3530

02:15:15,830 --> 02:15:13,239

of footage and i also went to the

3531

02:15:18,069 --> 02:15:15,840

apalachicola national forest and that

3532

02:15:19,910 --> 02:15:18,079

place is famous because kevin saunders

3533

02:15:22,229 --> 02:15:19,920

had a telepathy

3534

02:15:24,470 --> 02:15:22,239

experience that a female sasquatch spoke

3535

02:15:27,030 --> 02:15:24,480

to him in his mind brought him away from

3536

02:15:28,950 --> 02:15:27,040

camp introduced her physically to her

3537

02:15:31,109 --> 02:15:28,960

parents and then they warned him of the

3538

02:15:33,030 --> 02:15:31,119

man he was with and then later years

3539

02:15:33,830 --> 02:15:33,040

later he finds out that guy was a bad

3540

02:15:36,069 --> 02:15:33,840

guy

3541

02:15:37,589 --> 02:15:36,079

he bashed it from his memory and then

3542

02:15:39,910 --> 02:15:37,599

decades later he talked about it on

3543

02:15:41,990 --> 02:15:39,920

bigfoot odyssey kevin saunders if any of

3544

02:15:44,390 --> 02:15:42,000

you guys are interested in that but

3545

02:15:47,830 --> 02:15:44,400

national parks are very dangerous for

3546

02:15:49,430 --> 02:15:47,840

solo hikers in the rain after dark so

3547

02:15:51,669 --> 02:15:49,440

sometimes you gotta put yourself out

3548

02:15:54,149 --> 02:15:51,679

there for bait but i got a lot of good

3549

02:15:55,990 --> 02:15:54,159

content and for everybody that you know

3550

02:15:58,709 --> 02:15:56,000

doesn't know my youtube channel i

3551

02:16:01,510 --> 02:15:58,719

release one video a week

3552

02:16:04,069 --> 02:16:01,520

of a about a two hour adventure so it's

3553

02:16:07,350 --> 02:16:04,079

pretty much like a mini film uh ranging

3554

02:16:09,910 --> 02:16:07,360

from you know ghost box experiences to

3555

02:16:12,470 --> 02:16:09,920

treasure hunting to looking for the rod

3556

02:16:13,350 --> 02:16:12,480

bender the cabbage man the stump jumper

3557

02:16:17,589 --> 02:16:13,360

the

3558

02:16:20,069 --> 02:16:17,599

around here but uh we always have good

3559

02:16:22,870 --> 02:16:20,079

times on my premieres it's a really good

3560

02:16:25,270 --> 02:16:22,880

community i'm super excited to start my

3561

02:16:28,470 --> 02:16:25,280

own talk show uh i'm waiting for that

3562

02:16:30,550 --> 02:16:28,480

400 4 000 watch hours you know so we

3563

02:16:32,469 --> 02:16:30,560

have a grand show

3564

02:16:34,549 --> 02:16:32,479

but i have some awesome paranormal

3565

02:16:36,309 --> 02:16:34,559

connections uh that i'm always like

3566

02:16:38,629 --> 02:16:36,319

sending to all the other shows and i

3567

02:16:41,830 --> 02:16:38,639

can't wait to uh chop it up but i am a

3568

02:16:44,309 --> 02:16:41,840

co-host on gypsy road as well uh we

3569

02:16:46,389 --> 02:16:44,319

started being a co-host on his channel

3570

02:16:48,469 --> 02:16:46,399

horror talk that we talked about scary

3571

02:16:50,870 --> 02:16:48,479

movies and urban legends

3572

02:16:53,270 --> 02:16:50,880

we got a strike on that for some reason

3573

02:16:56,070 --> 02:16:53,280

so i've been on gypsy road a lot and we

3574

02:16:58,709 --> 02:16:56,080

talk about mandela effects and ufo and

3575

02:17:00,950 --> 02:16:58,719

he has a breaking news segment

3576

02:17:03,349 --> 02:17:00,960

pretty much a news show that runs four

3577

02:17:05,509 --> 02:17:03,359

to five times a week uh and it's really

3578

02:17:07,349 --> 02:17:05,519

awesome i definitely want everybody to

3579

02:17:10,709 --> 02:17:07,359

go over there uh we're gonna do an

3580

02:17:13,030 --> 02:17:10,719

episode on dreams uh here in 11 minutes

3581

02:17:15,030 --> 02:17:13,040

so i'm really excited for that it's

3582

02:17:16,709 --> 02:17:15,040

gonna be my third show of the day and

3583

02:17:19,110 --> 02:17:16,719

i've already hiked a few miles and

3584

02:17:22,070 --> 02:17:19,120

watched a few movies i i wanted to say

3585

02:17:26,150 --> 02:17:22,080

too that i watched attack of the block

3586

02:17:28,389 --> 02:17:26,160

right before uh this and you guys

3587

02:17:30,070 --> 02:17:28,399

it's so good

3588

02:17:31,830 --> 02:17:30,080

yes can't wait till the sequel comes out

3589

02:17:33,910 --> 02:17:31,840

you know is there gonna be a sequel oh

3590

02:17:36,150 --> 02:17:33,920

my god yeah they already have an imdb

3591

02:17:38,950 --> 02:17:36,160

page for it but i wonder if boyega will

3592

02:17:41,270 --> 02:17:38,960

come come back after a star wars uh

3593

02:17:42,950 --> 02:17:41,280

success but dude that movie is so

3594

02:17:45,990 --> 02:17:42,960

awesome and of course it has similar

3595

02:17:49,110 --> 02:17:46,000

writers to lost and a new show uh it's

3596

02:17:51,830 --> 02:17:49,120

called from and it's all epics and it's

3597

02:17:54,469 --> 02:17:51,840

super really cool it's about a city that

3598

02:17:56,790 --> 02:17:54,479

if you go to it you cannot get out and

3599

02:17:58,309 --> 02:17:56,800

then after dark uh these creatures come

3600

02:18:00,309 --> 02:17:58,319

from the woods and they hunt you down

3601
02:18:02,549 --> 02:18:00,319
and they just walk slow because they

3602
02:18:04,389 --> 02:18:02,559
know you're running out of space to hide

3603
02:18:06,709 --> 02:18:04,399
uh but they disguise themselves as loved

3604
02:18:09,349 --> 02:18:06,719
ones and then they turn into like a rake

3605
02:18:12,549 --> 02:18:09,359
like creature and uh it's really

3606
02:18:15,270 --> 02:18:12,559
freaking cool it's a combination of lost

3607
02:18:17,589 --> 02:18:15,280
and the main guy from the matrix uh so

3608
02:18:19,589 --> 02:18:17,599
it's really cool harold paranal uh he's

3609
02:18:21,990 --> 02:18:19,599
walt's dad he plays michael in lost

3610
02:18:24,469 --> 02:18:22,000
black dude uh and then he's the main

3611
02:18:27,349 --> 02:18:24,479
computer guy in the first matrix super

3612
02:18:29,669 --> 02:18:27,359
dope movies super dope shows i love

3613
02:18:31,669 --> 02:18:29,679

cinematography and that uh if any of you

3614

02:18:36,469 --> 02:18:31,679

guys are really into movies

3615

02:18:37,589 --> 02:18:36,479

letterboxed it's an app uh l e t t e r b

3616

02:18:54,150 --> 02:18:37,599

o

3617

02:18:56,230 --> 02:18:54,160

is bumping i have like 12 000 uh

3618

02:18:57,830 --> 02:18:56,240

followers but the key is uh you can

3619

02:19:00,790 --> 02:18:57,840

follow a bunch of people so every day at

3620

02:19:02,950 --> 02:19:00,800

work i just follow the max uh and then

3621

02:19:04,870 --> 02:19:02,960

hey each shift you just build and now

3622

02:19:07,509 --> 02:19:04,880

i'm at 12 000 and sometimes while i'm on

3623

02:19:10,150 --> 02:19:07,519

the toilet follow the max but i of

3624

02:19:12,070 --> 02:19:10,160

course encourage everybody to uh do that

3625

02:19:13,429 --> 02:19:12,080

and hop on that app you know if you're

3626
02:19:15,910 --> 02:19:13,439
really passionate about movies because

3627
02:19:18,150 --> 02:19:15,920
there's lists and really cool and if you

3628
02:19:20,230 --> 02:19:18,160
care enough to go on an app about movies

3629
02:19:22,469 --> 02:19:20,240
and talk about it you know you kind of

3630
02:19:24,309 --> 02:19:22,479
have that that forefront to it so it's

3631
02:19:25,910 --> 02:19:24,319
it's like if you have a podcast about

3632
02:19:28,070 --> 02:19:25,920
aliens like i want to talk to you you

3633
02:19:30,309 --> 02:19:28,080
know it's yeah you you already put in

3634
02:19:31,990 --> 02:19:30,319
the groundwork i i want to talk to you

3635
02:19:33,830 --> 02:19:32,000
so i definitely recommend people on

3636
02:19:36,150 --> 02:19:33,840
there and if you want to see me live a

3637
02:19:38,870 --> 02:19:36,160
lot tick tock is definitely the place i

3638
02:19:41,270 --> 02:19:38,880

go live every hike i go uh even

3639

02:19:43,830 --> 02:19:41,280

graveyards and spirit box sessions uh

3640

02:19:46,549 --> 02:19:43,840

sometimes i read my books on live have

3641

02:19:49,510 --> 02:19:46,559

up to like 4 500 people at once uh well

3642

02:19:50,870 --> 02:19:49,520

not at once uh one showing had 272

3643

02:19:53,190 --> 02:19:50,880

that's the highest i've ever had

3644

02:19:55,270 --> 02:19:53,200

watching me at one time uh i think i

3645

02:19:57,910 --> 02:19:55,280

just hit 63

3646

02:20:00,550 --> 02:19:57,920

000 followers on there uh so i could

3647

02:20:03,349 --> 02:20:00,560

almost fill up cowboy stadium so that's

3648

02:20:06,230 --> 02:20:03,359

pretty dope all right my tate's hell uh

3649

02:20:08,070 --> 02:20:06,240

video you know found some success i'm an

3650

02:20:10,550 --> 02:20:08,080

investigative journalist i i was a

3651
02:20:12,870 --> 02:20:10,560
newspaper writer in school until i got

3652
02:20:14,710 --> 02:20:12,880
kicked off because we mentioned alcohol

3653
02:20:17,349 --> 02:20:14,720
in an article when we were talking about

3654
02:20:20,790 --> 02:20:17,359
fans at an mma fight i was painting a

3655
02:20:23,830 --> 02:20:20,800
picture miss raglow like

3656
02:20:25,830 --> 02:20:23,840
come on uh but miss black i'm an

3657
02:20:29,270 --> 02:20:25,840
investigative journalist and i have dug

3658
02:20:31,910 --> 02:20:29,280
up many cool pictures and audio and

3659
02:20:33,670 --> 02:20:31,920
visual uh and then i have lots of cool

3660
02:20:36,389 --> 02:20:33,680
friends like long island bigfoot flat

3661
02:20:38,630 --> 02:20:36,399
rock booger tim t squadron florida tyler

3662
02:20:40,870 --> 02:20:38,640
howell outdoors that they send me their

3663
02:20:42,950 --> 02:20:40,880

footage and then i have a you know cool

3664

02:20:45,270 --> 02:20:42,960

platform to send it i've had multiple

3665

02:20:48,550 --> 02:20:45,280

videos hit four million uh we're

3666

02:20:50,950 --> 02:20:48,560

reaching like 20 million views about 500

3667

02:20:52,870 --> 02:20:50,960

000 likes so yeah we can trick the

3668

02:20:55,990 --> 02:20:52,880

algorithm once in a while to get some

3669

02:20:59,190 --> 02:20:56,000

views whatever uh but to get that double

3670

02:21:01,750 --> 02:20:59,200

tap like we got half a million people to

3671

02:21:03,910 --> 02:21:01,760

double tap that video you know right

3672

02:21:07,030 --> 02:21:03,920

there four point five that shows you

3673

02:21:09,030 --> 02:21:07,040

guys upload anything aim for the stars

3674

02:21:11,030 --> 02:21:09,040

that is just a random sasquatch video

3675

02:21:12,469 --> 02:21:11,040

that i uploaded while i was at work you

3676

02:21:15,990 --> 02:21:12,479

know uh

3677

02:21:18,630 --> 02:21:16,000

40 000 upload or followers later

3678

02:21:19,990 --> 02:21:18,640

4 million views boom boom bang bang it's

3679

02:21:21,830 --> 02:21:20,000

a beautiful thing

3680

02:21:23,349 --> 02:21:21,840

loving it man you're going to be hit

3681

02:21:25,270 --> 02:21:23,359

with the hate you know i've got

3682

02:21:28,710 --> 02:21:25,280

thousands of comments

3683

02:21:30,790 --> 02:21:28,720

calling it all fake sasquatch not real

3684

02:21:32,309 --> 02:21:30,800

uh scam bunch of stuff but you got to

3685

02:21:34,389 --> 02:21:32,319

break through

3686

02:21:36,389 --> 02:21:34,399

it's right about the lines that are

3687

02:21:38,389 --> 02:21:36,399

opening up and the conversations that

3688

02:21:41,110 --> 02:21:38,399

are happening you know and if you look

3689

02:21:43,349 --> 02:21:41,120

at how many you know 10 000 people is it

3690

02:21:45,590 --> 02:21:43,359

really slows you down it's like man that

3691

02:21:47,990 --> 02:21:45,600

that is a lot of people uh and it makes

3692

02:21:50,790 --> 02:21:48,000

you cherish it but i just tell people

3693

02:21:53,110 --> 02:21:50,800

consistent content every single day for

3694

02:21:55,590 --> 02:21:53,120

the last three months i have put

3695

02:21:57,670 --> 02:21:55,600

something out in the evening uh and then

3696

02:22:00,309 --> 02:21:57,680

just let it unfold so all my friends

3697

02:22:02,790 --> 02:22:00,319

that are doing tick work stay at it stay

3698

02:22:05,429 --> 02:22:02,800

on that grind amber's para world you're

3699

02:22:07,590 --> 02:22:05,439

up there with me you're about 30 000

3700

02:22:09,349 --> 02:22:07,600

followers there's so many people uh she

3701

02:22:11,910 --> 02:22:09,359

lives on a farm and she's a psychic

3702

02:22:13,750 --> 02:22:11,920

medium man she gets voices uh from all

3703

02:22:15,830 --> 02:22:13,760

over and like i said you don't believe

3704

02:22:17,429 --> 02:22:15,840

in bigfoot go on my tick tock watch a

3705

02:22:19,349 --> 02:22:17,439

video for 15

3706

02:22:21,670 --> 02:22:19,359

seconds like that's the point i'll get

3707

02:22:24,309 --> 02:22:21,680

to like i can physically slap them in my

3708

02:22:26,790 --> 02:22:24,319

head with a book or i could show them

3709

02:22:28,710 --> 02:22:26,800

hair that we found on a fence that is

3710

02:22:30,550 --> 02:22:28,720

clear and i'll let them hold it in their

3711

02:22:33,030 --> 02:22:30,560

hand you know that's the thing you want

3712

02:22:34,870 --> 02:22:33,040

sasquatch dna here you go let's go up to

3713

02:22:37,190 --> 02:22:34,880

the museum i'll let you dip your finger

3714

02:22:40,150 --> 02:22:37,200

in the poop you know it's i'm about

3715

02:22:42,550 --> 02:22:40,160

bringing the audience here and it's live

3716

02:22:43,990 --> 02:22:42,560

and direct and again in the conference i

3717

02:22:46,150 --> 02:22:44,000

was like this

3718

02:22:47,270 --> 02:22:46,160

up on stage and then everybody came to

3719

02:22:48,790 --> 02:22:47,280

my thing i was like man i just

3720

02:22:51,110 --> 02:22:48,800

appreciate your energy and i'm like yeah

3721

02:22:53,830 --> 02:22:51,120

we got to be that new era because it's

3722

02:22:56,469 --> 02:22:53,840

all it's an older medium and it's up to

3723

02:22:58,790 --> 02:22:56,479

us the new era uh to push things forward

3724

02:23:01,590 --> 02:22:58,800

because we know this technology we're

3725

02:23:04,230 --> 02:23:01,600

not scared to open up our minds uh some

3726

02:23:07,030 --> 02:23:04,240

of us have went down one path but others

3727

02:23:09,750 --> 02:23:07,040

have broken free and uh we just have to

3728

02:23:12,150 --> 02:23:09,760

uh stay positive stay natural and just

3729

02:23:14,950 --> 02:23:12,160

stay with the community and f the

3730

02:23:17,510 --> 02:23:14,960

establishment turn off the news turn on

3731

02:23:19,670 --> 02:23:17,520

gypsy road breaking news turn off the

3732

02:23:22,630 --> 02:23:19,680

microwave you know try to drink less

3733

02:23:24,790 --> 02:23:22,640

soda oh like just be thankful for all

3734

02:23:26,710 --> 02:23:24,800

the meals you have and i don't know just

3735

02:23:28,469 --> 02:23:26,720

try to slow down once in a while and

3736

02:23:30,870 --> 02:23:28,479

life life comes fast you know like

3737

02:23:33,030 --> 02:23:30,880

ferris bueller says but uh just i don't

3738

02:23:35,110 --> 02:23:33,040

know just try to slow down be positive

3739

02:23:37,030 --> 02:23:35,120

and uh try to be there for people you

3740

02:23:39,590 --> 02:23:37,040

know that's all i try to do

3741

02:23:41,429 --> 02:23:39,600

i try to be myself so other people can

3742

02:23:43,190 --> 02:23:41,439

be themselves around me i don't want

3743

02:23:45,670 --> 02:23:43,200

anybody to feel like they're fake around

3744

02:23:47,990 --> 02:23:45,680

me or have to put on a disguise i want

3745

02:23:50,150 --> 02:23:48,000

people to feel comfortable and for that

3746

02:23:52,550 --> 02:23:50,160

you just have to be yourself uh so i

3747

02:23:55,110 --> 02:23:52,560

might stutter i might sound stupid i

3748

02:23:57,030 --> 02:23:55,120

might contradict myself but guess what

3749

02:23:58,790 --> 02:23:57,040

man you just gotta keep pushing forward

3750

02:24:00,790 --> 02:23:58,800

because we're all human we all got that

3751

02:24:02,389 --> 02:24:00,800

soul and that's that eternal light

3752

02:24:04,550 --> 02:24:02,399

coincidence is the only thing that never

3753

02:24:07,270 --> 02:24:04,560

exists you know they're after something

3754

02:24:10,469 --> 02:24:07,280

inside of us and there's a dome that

3755

02:24:12,150 --> 02:24:10,479

every logo shows man so even if your

3756

02:24:14,469 --> 02:24:12,160

beliefs and data doesn't lead you to

3757

02:24:17,270 --> 02:24:14,479

that just remember well conor thinks

3758

02:24:20,150 --> 02:24:17,280

you're you go to a dome after you die so

3759

02:24:23,030 --> 02:24:20,160

i'll see you guys all in heaven and one

3760

02:24:24,790 --> 02:24:23,040

day in heaven is a thousand years on

3761

02:24:27,190 --> 02:24:24,800

earth so all of our loved ones i know

3762

02:24:29,510 --> 02:24:27,200

all of us have had really hard time the

3763

02:24:32,230 --> 02:24:29,520

the past you know 26 months

3764

02:24:34,630 --> 02:24:32,240

one day in heaven thousand years on

3765

02:24:36,870 --> 02:24:34,640

earth so even our loved ones that died

3766

02:24:38,710 --> 02:24:36,880

you know a decade ago it's just like

3767

02:24:40,309 --> 02:24:38,720

we're just coming home from work to them

3768

02:24:43,349 --> 02:24:40,319

they're just getting us ready for the

3769

02:24:46,309 --> 02:24:43,359

afternoon lunch and like it's it's hard

3770

02:24:49,030 --> 02:24:46,319

in this chapter in this real realm

3771

02:24:51,990 --> 02:24:49,040

with that losing people uh but just know

3772

02:24:54,230 --> 02:24:52,000

that your energy carries on way beyond

3773

02:24:56,389 --> 02:24:54,240

this chapter and there's so much of a

3774

02:24:58,309 --> 02:24:56,399

bigger picture my homegirl cass

3775

02:25:00,389 --> 02:24:58,319

showed me this sweet art saying bigger

3776

02:25:02,389 --> 02:25:00,399

picture and it really just shows you man

3777

02:25:03,750 --> 02:25:02,399

like you can have everything figured out

3778

02:25:05,990 --> 02:25:03,760

and then boom

3779

02:25:07,349 --> 02:25:06,000

it all flips upside down and that's what

3780

02:25:09,510 --> 02:25:07,359

i love and that's why i love to

3781

02:25:11,429 --> 02:25:09,520

challenge myself and have conversations

3782

02:25:13,190 --> 02:25:11,439

and allow yourself to be vulnerable

3783

02:25:15,750 --> 02:25:13,200

allow yourself to be wrong allow

3784

02:25:17,190 --> 02:25:15,760

yourself to be stupid you know because

3785

02:25:19,110 --> 02:25:17,200

at least you can be that guiding light

3786

02:25:20,550 --> 02:25:19,120

for someone else and there's a lot of

3787

02:25:22,870 --> 02:25:20,560

people in the shadows that you know

3788

02:25:24,309 --> 02:25:22,880

watch your show and my show and

3789

02:25:26,630 --> 02:25:24,319

participate in these chats and some

3790

02:25:29,110 --> 02:25:26,640

people that don't uh but it will

3791

02:25:32,309 --> 02:25:29,120

hopefully empower and enlighten uh let's

3792

02:25:34,389 --> 02:25:32,319

not enable any bs let's empower the

3793

02:25:36,389 --> 02:25:34,399

truth because we have the power we never

3794

02:25:38,070 --> 02:25:36,399

have to set ourselves short we never

3795

02:25:39,750 --> 02:25:38,080

have to take the shortcut never have to

3796

02:25:41,670 --> 02:25:39,760

cheat it we

3797

02:25:42,550 --> 02:25:41,680

fulfill yourself man that's what i'm all

3798

02:25:46,790 --> 02:25:42,560

about

3799

02:25:48,630 --> 02:25:46,800

my books are just so i can remember all

3800

02:25:51,270 --> 02:25:48,640

the good people that left their mark on

3801
02:25:53,750 --> 02:25:51,280
me and so i can remember and forget

3802
02:25:55,110 --> 02:25:53,760
about the stuff that uh has happened to

3803
02:25:57,670 --> 02:25:55,120
me in the forest because i'm ready for

3804
02:26:00,389 --> 02:25:57,680
more adventures and uh more campouts and

3805
02:26:01,349 --> 02:26:00,399
more conferences and more conversations

3806
02:26:03,510 --> 02:26:01,359
more

3807
02:26:05,590 --> 02:26:03,520
podcasts and everything man so i'm

3808
02:26:07,349 --> 02:26:05,600
really excited for the future and i know

3809
02:26:09,429 --> 02:26:07,359
you guys have a really good thing

3810
02:26:11,910 --> 02:26:09,439
cooking up and this new era in this

3811
02:26:14,469 --> 02:26:11,920
corner that we've created with uh you

3812
02:26:17,590 --> 02:26:14,479
know paranormal chop shot trippy trippy

3813
02:26:19,750 --> 02:26:17,600

josh sunny uh the girls from one time i

3814

02:26:21,830 --> 02:26:19,760

was abducted chad smith

3815

02:26:23,910 --> 02:26:21,840

there's so much stress in ufo community

3816

02:26:26,230 --> 02:26:23,920

there's so much bickering in bigfoot and

3817

02:26:28,710 --> 02:26:26,240

guess what we ain't getting soaked into

3818

02:26:30,870 --> 02:26:28,720

it because us the new era even the old

3819

02:26:32,630 --> 02:26:30,880

people that have gravitated towards us

3820

02:26:35,270 --> 02:26:32,640

they represent that new era and that's

3821

02:26:37,830 --> 02:26:35,280

what it's about and it's either get get

3822

02:26:40,230 --> 02:26:37,840

with it or get ran over by it and you're

3823

02:26:42,710 --> 02:26:40,240

gonna have to do some really good job of

3824

02:26:46,070 --> 02:26:42,720

ignoring because i'm gonna find you in

3825

02:26:48,070 --> 02:26:46,080

every alley every advertisement every

3826

02:26:50,469 --> 02:26:48,080

scroll there's going to be some kind of

3827

02:26:53,349 --> 02:26:50,479

mark and if me is going to be all my

3828

02:26:55,110 --> 02:26:53,359

homies that are preaching the same or at

3829

02:26:56,550 --> 02:26:55,120

least enlightened message because again

3830

02:26:58,630 --> 02:26:56,560

i don't want everybody to feel the same

3831

02:27:01,030 --> 02:26:58,640

as me i just want at least to be

3832

02:27:03,110 --> 02:27:01,040

accounted for in their mind when they're

3833

02:27:05,429 --> 02:27:03,120

drawing their own correlations because

3834

02:27:07,990 --> 02:27:05,439

if we're hiding beliefs and data that

3835

02:27:10,790 --> 02:27:08,000

are embarrassing or something then where

3836

02:27:12,230 --> 02:27:10,800

the heck are we getting uh but man we

3837

02:27:14,469 --> 02:27:12,240

ran this all the way to the end i'm

3838

02:27:17,830 --> 02:27:14,479

about to do a podcast with dipsy road

3839

02:27:19,110 --> 02:27:17,840

about dreams with a really cool author

3840

02:27:21,110 --> 02:27:19,120

and she's a

3841

02:27:22,870 --> 02:27:21,120

i don't know she's definitely a medium

3842

02:27:26,150 --> 02:27:22,880

metaphysical

3843

02:27:27,910 --> 02:27:26,160

magician you know a queen a goddess so i

3844

02:27:30,630 --> 02:27:27,920

i love learning from

3845

02:27:32,469 --> 02:27:30,640

the enlightened people i i cherish this

3846

02:27:34,469 --> 02:27:32,479

afternoon guys and yeah

3847

02:27:36,150 --> 02:27:34,479

i'm fellas it's been great man that's a

3848

02:27:37,990 --> 02:27:36,160

beautiful way to end it that's for sure

3849

02:27:41,270 --> 02:27:38,000

man that is for sure i was just gonna

3850

02:27:45,070 --> 02:27:41,280

share gypsy rhodes uh the the show so we

3851
02:27:46,710 --> 02:27:45,080
can uh have people follow it just uh uh

3852
02:27:49,190 --> 02:27:46,720
g-y-p-s-y

3853
02:27:51,670 --> 02:27:49,200
road just gypsy road yup gypsy road he's

3854
02:27:53,830 --> 02:27:51,680
he's in the chat now but yeah it's a uh

3855
02:27:55,190 --> 02:27:53,840
it's a dream one yep right there and

3856
02:27:57,910 --> 02:27:55,200
it's super nice

3857
02:27:59,510 --> 02:27:57,920
it's awesome and if you guys do like

3858
02:28:01,670 --> 02:27:59,520
what i'm putting down i'm always on

3859
02:28:03,270 --> 02:28:01,680
gypsy road uh through the week please

3860
02:28:05,670 --> 02:28:03,280
follow me on tick tock check out the

3861
02:28:07,910 --> 02:28:05,680
books uh you could buy me a coffee

3862
02:28:09,910 --> 02:28:07,920
paypal all that stuff you know it

3863
02:28:11,830 --> 02:28:09,920

definitely goes a long way because i

3864

02:28:12,950 --> 02:28:11,840

lived out my car eating syrup sandwiches

3865

02:28:15,030 --> 02:28:12,960

guys

3866

02:28:17,670 --> 02:28:15,040

i'm very happy with that that i was

3867

02:28:20,389 --> 02:28:17,680

homeless for a reason and it made me who

3868

02:28:23,110 --> 02:28:20,399

i was i thought i was dense up in ohio i

3869

02:28:24,710 --> 02:28:23,120

tripled in depth and became who i was

3870

02:28:26,710 --> 02:28:24,720

and uh my books tell a little story

3871

02:28:28,469 --> 02:28:26,720

about it but uh you know let's pass the

3872

02:28:30,469 --> 02:28:28,479

joint around the campfire and we'll talk

3873

02:28:32,070 --> 02:28:30,479

about it soon let's do it man let's do

3874

02:28:34,150 --> 02:28:32,080

it thanks for being on the show tonight

3875

02:28:36,230 --> 02:28:34,160

man yeah it's been awesome dude

3876

02:28:38,230 --> 02:28:36,240

thanks for having me guys and continue

3877

02:28:40,389 --> 02:28:38,240

on the awesome research in the awesome

3878

02:28:42,150 --> 02:28:40,399

platform and uh keep your eyes to the

3879

02:28:44,070 --> 02:28:42,160

sky be safe in the forest do your

3880

02:28:46,630 --> 02:28:44,080

research uh and don't be scared to look

3881

02:28:49,030 --> 02:28:46,640

stupid uh because this is it's the ones

3882

02:28:51,349 --> 02:28:49,040

that do stuff that are remembered uh so

3883

02:28:53,510 --> 02:28:51,359

just be be a memory for someone and try

3884

02:28:55,910 --> 02:28:53,520

to make it positive and make everybody's

3885

02:28:57,910 --> 02:28:55,920

day uh better in the small run you know

3886

02:29:00,230 --> 02:28:57,920

sometimes i catch myself getting so

3887

02:29:02,870 --> 02:29:00,240

irritable and like short and i gotta

3888

02:29:05,030 --> 02:29:02,880

remember who i am so guys remember who

3889

02:29:08,309 --> 02:29:05,040

you guys are i love you all take it easy

3890

02:29:11,270 --> 02:29:08,319

love you bro thank you give him talk to

3891

02:29:13,349 --> 02:29:11,280

you soon all right later buddy

3892

02:29:16,309 --> 02:29:13,359

hello yeah so i would follow that guy

3893

02:29:24,070 --> 02:29:16,319

into battle man hey can we can we take

3894

02:29:27,910 --> 02:29:26,469

holy [h__\h]

3895

02:29:30,150 --> 02:29:27,920

who do you think would win in a talking

3896

02:29:31,429 --> 02:29:30,160

battle between him and melinda leslie

3897

02:29:33,910 --> 02:29:31,439

leslie

3898

02:29:36,469 --> 02:29:33,920

dude that guy had so much information i

3899

02:29:37,910 --> 02:29:36,479

know it was just like flowing uh what's

3900

02:29:39,750 --> 02:29:37,920

his name uh

3901
02:29:40,950 --> 02:29:39,760
uh jim somebody said he was channeling

3902
02:29:45,190 --> 02:29:40,960
he was just channeling the whole time

3903
02:29:47,429 --> 02:29:45,200
and i i absolutely feel that 100

3904
02:29:49,110 --> 02:29:47,439
something is channeling through that guy

3905
02:29:51,429 --> 02:29:49,120
like have you ever heard

3906
02:29:53,110 --> 02:29:51,439
samantha moet talk

3907
02:29:54,309 --> 02:29:53,120
she's she channels

3908
02:29:56,790 --> 02:29:54,319
yeah dude

3909
02:29:57,910 --> 02:29:56,800
yeah that was that was that was freaking

3910
02:30:01,349 --> 02:29:57,920
dope

3911
02:30:03,349 --> 02:30:01,359
yeah i i just like i that that was one

3912
02:30:05,910 --> 02:30:03,359
of the most enjoyable episodes

3913
02:30:07,670 --> 02:30:05,920

just because like we just

3914

02:30:09,349 --> 02:30:07,680

i just love soaking it in there were so

3915

02:30:10,950 --> 02:30:09,359

many things that i had to do was sit

3916

02:30:13,429 --> 02:30:10,960

there and just listen to the story

3917

02:30:15,270 --> 02:30:13,439

that's our favorite part i know it's

3918

02:30:17,110 --> 02:30:15,280

awesome i i felt like i was trying to

3919

02:30:18,870 --> 02:30:17,120

like you know segway stuff here and

3920

02:30:20,150 --> 02:30:18,880

there but like man i could just listen

3921

02:30:22,230 --> 02:30:20,160

to that guy

3922

02:30:23,030 --> 02:30:22,240

yeah you didn't need to i loved it he's

3923

02:30:25,030 --> 02:30:23,040

great

3924

02:30:26,710 --> 02:30:25,040

yeah awesome and that brings it full

3925

02:30:29,190 --> 02:30:26,720

circle right to it always brings you

3926

02:30:30,710 --> 02:30:29,200

back to the same point like

3927

02:30:32,710 --> 02:30:30,720

with this conversation man you didn't

3928

02:30:34,630 --> 02:30:32,720

need segways because it all circled back

3929

02:30:35,750 --> 02:30:34,640

around

3930

02:30:41,030 --> 02:30:35,760

all of it

3931

02:30:42,550 --> 02:30:41,040

there was like there was like a moment

3932

02:30:44,950 --> 02:30:42,560

where

3933

02:30:46,309 --> 02:30:44,960

you know sometimes i mean i hate to like

3934

02:30:48,230 --> 02:30:46,319

break things down but that's what my

3935

02:30:51,030 --> 02:30:48,240

brain does it breaks things down but

3936

02:30:52,950 --> 02:30:51,040

like we kind of touched like 18

3937

02:30:54,870 --> 02:30:52,960

different things in like the first hour

3938

02:30:56,550 --> 02:30:54,880

and then we kind of gravitated towards

3939

02:30:57,510 --> 02:30:56,560

one thing

3940

02:30:59,429 --> 02:30:57,520

and then

3941

02:31:03,110 --> 02:30:59,439

like a circuit we just went through all

3942

02:31:04,790 --> 02:31:03,120

of them and connected them back

3943

02:31:06,150 --> 02:31:04,800

like i don't know maybe i'll listen to

3944

02:31:07,910 --> 02:31:06,160

it tomorrow and not feel the same way

3945

02:31:09,830 --> 02:31:07,920

but i feel like we did make a lot of

3946

02:31:12,550 --> 02:31:09,840

connections to what dude it was felt

3947

02:31:16,070 --> 02:31:12,560

like we were throwing some [h__\h] out like

3948

02:31:20,150 --> 02:31:17,990

dude it was great man that was a great

3949

02:31:22,150 --> 02:31:20,160

time that was that was a lot of fun that

3950

02:31:23,510 --> 02:31:22,160

dude is awesome he definitely needs to

3951

02:31:27,110 --> 02:31:23,520

come back on

3952

02:31:29,190 --> 02:31:27,120

uh to get [h__h] we could get

3953

02:31:30,950 --> 02:31:29,200

the rest of our episodes ever of ufo

3954

02:31:34,550 --> 02:31:30,960

garage and he he could talk through them

3955

02:31:36,710 --> 02:31:34,560

all i i know it i know it it'd be

3956

02:31:39,270 --> 02:31:36,720

it'd be awesome that dude was awesome he

3957

02:31:42,150 --> 02:31:39,280

had so much stuff it is also just his

3958

02:31:44,150 --> 02:31:42,160

vibe dude his overall outlook on things

3959

02:31:45,910 --> 02:31:44,160

yeah so positive is so refreshing dude

3960

02:31:47,750 --> 02:31:45,920

like you and me try to approach this

3961

02:31:49,510 --> 02:31:47,760

subject when we started our podcast

3962

02:31:51,510 --> 02:31:49,520

three years ago like hey let's be

3963

02:31:52,950 --> 02:31:51,520

positive like everybody's so [h__h]

3964

02:31:55,030 --> 02:31:52,960

disgruntled

3965

02:31:57,030 --> 02:31:55,040

he's so late like why are you so grumpy

3966

02:31:59,110 --> 02:31:57,040

dude he would just have fun dude and

3967

02:32:01,190 --> 02:31:59,120

like be interested and not like bicker

3968

02:32:03,830 --> 02:32:01,200

that's cool right yeah and connor's the

3969

02:32:05,910 --> 02:32:03,840

same way that's how he is man yeah he's

3970

02:32:07,590 --> 02:32:05,920

perfect dude yeah he is dude he's like

3971

02:32:09,349 --> 02:32:07,600

he's like a third like he's like a third

3972

02:32:11,349 --> 02:32:09,359

one of us dude

3973

02:32:13,910 --> 02:32:11,359

maybe there's a maybe there's a slot

3974

02:32:14,870 --> 02:32:13,920

open for dude we should so we should

3975

02:32:16,630 --> 02:32:14,880

have

3976

02:32:18,389 --> 02:32:16,640

we should definitely make that visit and

3977

02:32:21,030 --> 02:32:18,399

we should dress up like the three amigos

3978

02:32:21,830 --> 02:32:21,040

and we should go look for bigfoot

3979

02:32:23,429 --> 02:32:21,840

bro

3980

02:32:25,590 --> 02:32:23,439

that'll be sick

3981

02:32:27,670 --> 02:32:25,600

you need to dye your hair blonde

3982

02:32:30,550 --> 02:32:27,680

or brown so we all

3983

02:32:33,030 --> 02:32:30,560

look the exact same

3984

02:32:35,270 --> 02:32:33,040

dude but we have big hats

3985

02:32:36,950 --> 02:32:35,280

we have big hats for sure you got the

3986

02:32:38,630 --> 02:32:36,960

whole the whole get up

3987

02:32:40,469 --> 02:32:38,640

yeah yeah

3988

02:32:41,750 --> 02:32:40,479

i i can't make another reference because

3989

02:32:43,030 --> 02:32:41,760

it's been too long since i've seen that

3990

02:32:47,429 --> 02:32:43,040

movie

3991

02:32:53,510 --> 02:32:50,309

uh damn dude my i i've gotta like digest

3992

02:32:56,230 --> 02:32:53,520

all this information me too and thought

3993

02:32:57,590 --> 02:32:56,240

for sure but i will digest it i am

3994

02:32:59,510 --> 02:32:57,600

seriously working on that that thought

3995

02:33:00,309 --> 02:32:59,520

that i i brought up earlier about the

3996

02:33:08,230 --> 02:33:00,319

the

3997

02:33:10,950 --> 02:33:08,240

it's like it's like an electric charge

3998

02:33:13,190 --> 02:33:10,960

like electricity comes from outs you

3999

02:33:14,469 --> 02:33:13,200

know within our universe

4000

02:33:15,830 --> 02:33:14,479

i mean i could break it down and get it

4001
02:33:16,790 --> 02:33:15,840
it's like something i'm working on dude

4002
02:33:20,469 --> 02:33:16,800
i might

4003
02:33:22,150 --> 02:33:20,479
and like try to make it super simple and

4004
02:33:23,270 --> 02:33:22,160
like we could do like a like a 20-page

4005
02:33:25,590 --> 02:33:23,280
comic

4006
02:33:27,510 --> 02:33:25,600
that'd be sick dude

4007
02:33:28,630 --> 02:33:27,520
that concept of like it it doesn't exist

4008
02:33:30,790 --> 02:33:28,640
unless

4009
02:33:32,630 --> 02:33:30,800
only a few people know the truth and

4010
02:33:33,670 --> 02:33:32,640
what fuels it what keeps it going is

4011
02:33:36,070 --> 02:33:33,680
that

4012
02:33:37,510 --> 02:33:36,080
it's a conservation of energy right like

4013
02:33:38,630 --> 02:33:37,520

i'll talk to you off air about it but

4014

02:33:42,550 --> 02:33:38,640

dude

4015

02:33:44,630 --> 02:33:42,560

cool let's let's do it let's throw some

4016

02:33:46,870 --> 02:33:44,640

ideas around man

4017

02:33:49,030 --> 02:33:46,880

now that we have found an editor

4018

02:33:50,389 --> 02:33:49,040

maybe an editor for the documentary

4019

02:33:53,190 --> 02:33:50,399

that's right i'm gonna fill that extra

4020

02:33:55,190 --> 02:33:53,200

space with another project

4021

02:33:57,429 --> 02:33:55,200

oh yeah dude this has been a very

4022

02:33:59,750 --> 02:33:57,439

successful tuesday for sure

4023

02:34:01,750 --> 02:33:59,760

very successful tuesday really enjoyed

4024

02:34:04,950 --> 02:34:01,760

it i had a great time we're gonna be

4025

02:34:06,950 --> 02:34:04,960

back on thursday guys uh go check us out

4026

02:34:08,550 --> 02:34:06,960

ufo garagepodcast.com

4027

02:34:10,230 --> 02:34:08,560

we got all kinds of cool stuff we got

4028

02:34:12,070 --> 02:34:10,240

all of our shows on there there's

4029

02:34:15,030 --> 02:34:12,080

pictures of me and ben on there we've

4030

02:34:18,070 --> 02:34:15,040

got all these sweet t-shirts and and and

4031

02:34:19,590 --> 02:34:18,080

hats and koozies and and underwears with

4032

02:34:21,990 --> 02:34:19,600

dave scott's face on them like there's

4033

02:34:23,270 --> 02:34:22,000

just all kinds of goodies in there

4034

02:34:25,590 --> 02:34:23,280

still there

4035

02:34:27,510 --> 02:34:25,600

but uh yeah man it's a it's a cool

4036

02:34:29,110 --> 02:34:27,520

little spot you know it's kind of like

4037

02:34:32,389 --> 02:34:29,120

your local watering hole just on the

4038

02:34:33,990 --> 02:34:32,399

internet it's like facebook but better

4039

02:34:38,630 --> 02:34:34,000

nobody tells you are you saying our

4040

02:34:41,750 --> 02:34:39,990

it's way better than facebook i

4041

02:34:43,410 --> 02:34:41,760

guarantee you it really is there's so

4042

02:34:46,230 --> 02:34:43,420

there's so much interactiveness

4043

02:34:48,070 --> 02:34:46,240

[Laughter]

4044

02:34:50,150 --> 02:34:48,080

you do all kinds of stuff

4045

02:34:51,750 --> 02:34:50,160

you can join and be a member

4046

02:34:53,590 --> 02:34:51,760

you know you know how it is yeah i feel

4047

02:34:55,670 --> 02:34:53,600

like so i was having a conversation

4048

02:34:58,550 --> 02:34:55,680

today about like like the absurdity of

4049

02:34:59,910 --> 02:34:58,560

like just being a ufologist is is not a

4050

02:35:02,469 --> 02:34:59,920

thing and like

4051
02:35:04,870 --> 02:35:02,479
we've been joking about that for years

4052
02:35:07,190 --> 02:35:04,880
and that's the whole antithesis of this

4053
02:35:09,270 --> 02:35:07,200
whole thing of the doctor scientists the

4054
02:35:10,950 --> 02:35:09,280
space fart officer the euphonium it's

4055
02:35:13,510 --> 02:35:10,960
just it's a fun way to support the

4056
02:35:15,910 --> 02:35:13,520
podcast but we'll actually send you like

4057
02:35:17,910 --> 02:35:15,920
a certificate with like your name on it

4058
02:35:20,550 --> 02:35:17,920
like that's right so you can get

4059
02:35:22,550 --> 02:35:20,560
certified you can be certified we

4060
02:35:24,550 --> 02:35:22,560
actually were gonna make ufologists like

4061
02:35:26,150 --> 02:35:24,560
an actual certification but we knew that

4062
02:35:27,590 --> 02:35:26,160
too many people were gonna get way too

4063
02:35:31,510 --> 02:35:27,600

but heard about it

4064

02:35:34,230 --> 02:35:31,520

like you could not quantify ufology

4065

02:35:35,830 --> 02:35:34,240

from ten dollars yeah anybody cannot be

4066

02:35:36,950 --> 02:35:35,840

and we'll be like yeah we know it's a

4067

02:35:37,670 --> 02:35:36,960

joke

4068

02:35:40,230 --> 02:35:37,680

but

4069

02:35:42,950 --> 02:35:40,240

we hate that we have to you know some of

4070

02:35:44,790 --> 02:35:42,960

these people man it's like it's a joke

4071

02:35:47,349 --> 02:35:44,800

do i have to explain to you that it's a

4072

02:35:49,349 --> 02:35:47,359

joke god damn serious no that's not

4073

02:35:53,110 --> 02:35:49,359

serious

4074

02:35:54,550 --> 02:35:53,120

jesus yeah god

4075

02:35:59,830 --> 02:35:54,560

but

4076

02:36:02,070 --> 02:35:59,840

funny that's why we've been saying are

4077

02:36:04,630 --> 02:36:02,080

you trying to copy us now yeah oh you're

4078

02:36:10,230 --> 02:36:04,640

trying to make a joke oh mr funny

4079

02:36:14,070 --> 02:36:12,230

real quick dude this is very important i

4080

02:36:17,990 --> 02:36:14,080

added some new emojis

4081

02:36:19,429 --> 02:36:18,000

don't want to support us through our

4082

02:36:20,630 --> 02:36:19,439

website you could support us straight

4083

02:36:23,510 --> 02:36:20,640

through youtube

4084

02:36:26,389 --> 02:36:23,520

uh uh one dollar a month is the space

4085

02:36:29,270 --> 02:36:26,399

for or is this uh doctor scientist five

4086

02:36:31,670 --> 02:36:29,280

bucks a month is the space fart officer

4087

02:36:33,429 --> 02:36:31,680

and you get you get access to emojis and

4088

02:36:35,510 --> 02:36:33,439

we've got new ones did you see them the

4089

02:36:38,710 --> 02:36:35,520

the big willy and our

4090

02:36:41,750 --> 02:36:38,720

urinary faces the big willy and the yeah

4091

02:36:42,550 --> 02:36:41,760

yeah spooky's got it spooky's got it

4092

02:36:44,309 --> 02:36:42,560

see

4093

02:36:47,590 --> 02:36:44,319

the uh

4094

02:36:50,630 --> 02:36:47,600

thanks bro i i i can't see the emojis

4095

02:36:53,590 --> 02:36:50,640

on my computer uh okay yeah all they see

4096

02:36:55,270 --> 02:36:53,600

is like semi-colon underscore big willy

4097

02:36:57,990 --> 02:36:55,280

simmy cole and semicolon underscore big

4098

02:37:05,510 --> 02:37:02,309

can you see it now oh look at that dude

4099

02:37:08,309 --> 02:37:05,520

so every time i see my name here it's my

4100

02:37:09,830 --> 02:37:08,319

face yes that's what's up i didn't even

4101
02:37:12,469 --> 02:37:09,840
know that i thought you y'all guys were

4102
02:37:14,950 --> 02:37:12,479
just typing out these long ass

4103
02:37:16,150 --> 02:37:14,960
things like repeating jojo joe bin bin

4104
02:37:22,550 --> 02:37:16,160
bin

4105
02:37:27,990 --> 02:37:26,469
chad mr crowley spookier are filling our

4106
02:37:30,630 --> 02:37:28,000
this is this is what i'm seeing i'm

4107
02:37:32,389 --> 02:37:30,640
going to share my screen look at this

4108
02:37:34,469 --> 02:37:32,399
share screen

4109
02:37:37,270 --> 02:37:34,479
uh here we go

4110
02:37:37,280 --> 02:37:40,790
share

4111
02:37:40,800 --> 02:37:44,070
okay click

4112
02:37:44,080 --> 02:37:48,469
see that's what i'm seeing

4113
02:37:52,550 --> 02:37:50,550

you got to do you got to do go on

4114

02:37:54,630 --> 02:37:52,560

youtube.com you know you've heard of it

4115

02:37:56,309 --> 02:37:54,640

god damn it and you gotta do the pop-out

4116

02:37:58,870 --> 02:37:56,319

chat you gotta pop it out

4117

02:38:01,190 --> 02:37:58,880

go to another website gotta put it in a

4118

02:38:03,429 --> 02:38:01,200

password so you gotta put it in a little

4119

02:38:05,910 --> 02:38:03,439

screen it's gonna be small it's like

4120

02:38:07,429 --> 02:38:05,920

jesus christ it can't at all just be on

4121

02:38:08,389 --> 02:38:07,439

one thing

4122

02:38:10,950 --> 02:38:08,399

what

4123

02:38:12,710 --> 02:38:10,960

i'm not doing that

4124

02:38:15,270 --> 02:38:12,720

especially now that i know what it is i

4125

02:38:16,710 --> 02:38:15,280

don't even need to see it

4126

02:38:18,550 --> 02:38:16,720

[h__\h] now you can just use your

4127

02:38:21,270 --> 02:38:18,560

imagination i'm just going to use my

4128

02:38:23,510 --> 02:38:21,280

imagination i'm not doing all of that

4129

02:38:25,510 --> 02:38:23,520

we need we do need one for spooky and

4130

02:38:27,429 --> 02:38:25,520

one for mr crowley and one for chad so

4131

02:38:29,590 --> 02:38:27,439

anybody got ha uh

4132

02:38:31,510 --> 02:38:29,600

uh well big willy's already got his

4133

02:38:33,110 --> 02:38:31,520

so anybody anybody got any ideas for

4134

02:38:35,670 --> 02:38:33,120

that um

4135

02:38:36,950 --> 02:38:35,680

who else do we need one for steven greer

4136

02:38:40,710 --> 02:38:36,960

steve

4137

02:38:44,950 --> 02:38:43,190

um i feel like uh nightmare needs one

4138

02:38:47,750 --> 02:38:44,960

tammy needs one

4139

02:38:53,030 --> 02:38:50,790

uh champney's one that's for sure um who

4140

02:38:55,110 --> 02:38:53,040

the who who's some i don't know anyway i

4141

02:38:57,349 --> 02:38:55,120

feel like i'm choosing favorites here

4142

02:38:58,950 --> 02:38:57,359

now i feel weird uh we love you all

4143

02:39:01,270 --> 02:38:58,960

thank you thanks for hanging out with us

4144

02:39:02,230 --> 02:39:01,280

tonight uh

4145

02:39:04,070 --> 02:39:02,240

uh

4146

02:39:06,150 --> 02:39:04,080

yeah everybody all we asked a lot a lot

4147

02:39:07,990 --> 02:39:06,160

of new faces a lot of new screen names

4148

02:39:10,630 --> 02:39:08,000

tonight thanks for hanging out

4149

02:39:13,030 --> 02:39:10,640

um if you found us through the the lou

4150

02:39:15,030 --> 02:39:13,040

elizondo episode from last week man that

4151
02:39:15,910 --> 02:39:15,040
was a that was a fire episode man it was

4152
02:39:17,910 --> 02:39:15,920
fun

4153
02:39:19,270 --> 02:39:17,920
we uh i guess apparently it's like the

4154
02:39:21,190 --> 02:39:19,280
first time he's ever talked about some

4155
02:39:24,230 --> 02:39:21,200
esoteric stuff which

4156
02:39:26,070 --> 02:39:24,240
is pretty dope oh yeah and now now

4157
02:39:28,309 --> 02:39:26,080
everybody's asking

4158
02:39:30,309 --> 02:39:28,319
esoteric questions okay cool

4159
02:39:32,389 --> 02:39:30,319
i just love that he answered it

4160
02:39:34,309 --> 02:39:32,399
i know i just love the i don't care i

4161
02:39:36,150 --> 02:39:34,319
don't want any credit i just i love that

4162
02:39:39,030 --> 02:39:36,160
that the conversation isn't happening

4163
02:39:40,870 --> 02:39:39,040

this is it's dope freaking yes sir yes

4164

02:39:42,950 --> 02:39:40,880

sir well dude what's coming up on

4165

02:39:46,070 --> 02:39:42,960

thursday man oh

4166

02:39:47,830 --> 02:39:46,080

oh oh thursday is

4167

02:39:50,870 --> 02:39:47,840

um

4168

02:39:52,630 --> 02:39:50,880

spooky sorry dude give me one sec

4169

02:39:54,710 --> 02:39:52,640

no worries

4170

02:39:56,790 --> 02:39:54,720

i get paid hourly

4171

02:39:58,150 --> 02:39:56,800

who's paying you

4172

02:40:02,870 --> 02:39:58,160

nobody

4173

02:40:05,270 --> 02:40:02,880

uh peculiar spirits with a purely

4174

02:40:09,030 --> 02:40:05,280

peculiar daughter

4175

02:40:10,389 --> 02:40:09,040

and uh jacob willett

4176
02:40:12,150 --> 02:40:10,399
and

4177
02:40:15,269 --> 02:40:12,160
one moment

4178
02:40:18,389 --> 02:40:15,279
i needed more time um

4179
02:40:22,950 --> 02:40:20,950
this is bad i feel bad

4180
02:40:27,510 --> 02:40:22,960
i'm so sorry

4181
02:40:31,910 --> 02:40:29,830
yes sir

4182
02:40:34,230 --> 02:40:31,920
i'm doing great i'm doing great uh tommy

4183
02:40:36,150 --> 02:40:34,240
wingham peculiar daughter and jacob

4184
02:40:38,309 --> 02:40:36,160
willett i still need uh some some

4185
02:40:40,710 --> 02:40:38,319
headshots i'm waiting on that but uh i

4186
02:40:44,950 --> 02:40:40,720
get a new thumbnail and then

4187
02:40:47,590 --> 02:40:44,960
friday 10 p.m eastern time akashi chris

4188
02:40:51,910 --> 02:40:47,600

talks ancient megalithic sights with big

4189

02:40:54,870 --> 02:40:51,920

willy oh yeah that's gonna be sick

4190

02:40:58,630 --> 02:40:54,880

i love angel megalithic sights

4191

02:41:03,030 --> 02:40:58,640

ancients they were the druids

4192

02:41:07,190 --> 02:41:04,150

nothing

4193

02:41:09,510 --> 02:41:07,200

no one knew who they were or what they

4194

02:41:11,349 --> 02:41:09,520

were doing what they would

4195

02:41:13,510 --> 02:41:11,359

go in die

4196

02:41:15,429 --> 02:41:13,520

die

4197

02:41:17,269 --> 02:41:15,439

all right man well i'm gonna go i'm

4198

02:41:20,389 --> 02:41:17,279

gonna go mimi's full

4199

02:41:21,910 --> 02:41:20,399

oh go mimi's i'm about to go mimi's

4200

02:41:23,030 --> 02:41:21,920

gonna take a shower gold mimi's hell

4201
02:41:26,790 --> 02:41:23,040
yeah dude

4202
02:41:32,140 --> 02:41:29,269
and then i and then all of a sudden i

4203
02:41:33,510 --> 02:41:32,150
gotta sleepy

4204
02:41:39,030 --> 02:41:33,520
[Music]

4205
02:41:41,910 --> 02:41:40,630
i'm gonna go

4206
02:41:43,830 --> 02:41:41,920
all right man

4207
02:41:46,630 --> 02:41:43,840
hey love you guys man thanks for showing

4208
02:41:49,590 --> 02:41:46,640
up today uh we'll be back on thursday at

4209
02:41:51,990 --> 02:41:49,600
our regular late time of whenever we

4210
02:41:54,710 --> 02:41:52,000
decide to hop on but usually around 8ish

4211
02:41:56,870 --> 02:41:54,720
so we'll see you guys there man love you

4212
02:41:58,950 --> 02:41:56,880
guys and uh y'all have

4213
02:42:02,070 --> 02:41:58,960

y'all come back now you here y'all come

4214

02:42:03,750 --> 02:42:02,080

back now you hear i'll tell you what

4215

02:42:05,990 --> 02:42:03,760

come and listen to my story about a man

4216

02:42:07,910 --> 02:42:06,000

named jed a poor mountaineer merely kept

4217

02:42:09,670 --> 02:42:07,920

his family fed and then one day he was

4218

02:42:12,550 --> 02:42:09,680

shooting us some food and about the

4219

02:42:16,710 --> 02:42:12,560

ground come on bubbling crew

4220

02:42:19,110 --> 02:42:16,720

well that is black gold texas tea yeah

4221

02:42:20,790 --> 02:42:19,120

dude i love the beverly hillbillies man

4222

02:42:22,790 --> 02:42:20,800

well then before you know it old chance

4223

02:42:24,790 --> 02:42:22,800

a billionaire the king folks said yeah

4224

02:42:26,389 --> 02:42:24,800

move away from there california is the

4225

02:42:28,950 --> 02:42:26,399

place you want to be so they loaded up

4226

02:42:32,389 --> 02:42:28,960

the truck and moved to beverly

4227

02:42:35,190 --> 02:42:32,399

hills hills that is swimming pools and

4228

02:42:37,590 --> 02:42:35,200

movie stars

4229

02:42:40,230 --> 02:42:37,600

and that's it for the show everyone

4230

02:42:42,309 --> 02:42:40,240

like i said you'll come back now all

4231

02:42:46,150 --> 02:42:42,319

that singing crack my throat sorry i

4232

02:42:50,950 --> 02:42:46,870

yeah

4233

02:42:58,550 --> 02:42:54,309

all right bro i love you guys hey i love

4234

02:43:03,269 --> 02:43:01,590

i love you guys dude i love you guys oh

4235

02:43:05,110 --> 02:43:03,279

you guys everybody in the [h__h] in the

4236

02:43:06,150 --> 02:43:05,120

chat and then watching the show love you

4237

02:43:11,429 --> 02:43:06,160

guys

4238

02:43:15,269 --> 02:43:13,750

you already know it

4239

02:43:17,469 --> 02:43:15,279

that's right

4240

02:43:23,190 --> 02:43:17,479

this has been another

4241

02:43:30,309 --> 02:43:25,670

see you on thursday

4242

02:43:31,670 --> 02:43:30,319

thursday thursday ufos aliens and all

4243

02:43:32,550 --> 02:43:31,680

things

4244

02:43:35,050 --> 02:43:32,560

weird